

**OM1**

Page Order # : 20

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPREYEG

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** Next I'm going to ask you about other medical expenses that [you/(SP)] may have had between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (today/(DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)).

[Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] buy, replace, or pay for repairs of eyeglasses or contact lenses?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **OMPREYEG**                    ( OMQ1020 )

**Cheshire Name:**            HRND.OMPREYEG

**Item Text display:**        Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:**                Enumerated

**Type Name:**                TProbe

**Answers Allowed:**         1

**Drop Down List:**         No

**Lookup File:**                No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM2 - EVENT_OMEYEG ( OMQ1030 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM3 - OMPRHEAR ( OMQ1100 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM3 - OMPRHEAR ( OMQ1100 )
Refusal	OM3 - OMPRHEAR ( OMQ1100 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---



# OM2

Page Order # : 30

**Design Screen Type:** Roster

**Fields:** **Field 1:** EVENT\_OMEYEG

**Enable Functions:**  
**HELP** No  
**COMMENTS** Yes  
**JUMPBACK** Yes

**Roster Name:** Event Roster Begin Date

**Roster Type:** Multiple Item Select

**Roster Functions:**  
**Add Item** Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
**Edit Item** Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
**Delete Item** No  
**Search Item** No

**Grid Functions:**  
**Add Line** No  
**Delete Line** No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:**

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all eyeglasses or contacts that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round, and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 1/EyeGlasses.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
 Display in order of entry.

<b>Roster/Grid display:</b>	<b>COL #</b>	<b>HEADER</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
	1	Purchase or Repair Date	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.
	2	OME Type	Display OM Type, EVNT.OMETYPE.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did [you/(SP)] buy or repair glasses or contact lenses?

Please tell me all the dates [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMEYEG ( OMQ1030 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1AA - (OMQ1080 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVNT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.

<b>OMETYPE</b>	EVNT.OMETYPE = 1/EyeGlasses.
<b>STOMTYPE</b>	EVNT.STOMTYPE = 1/EyeGlasses.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

---

### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

### HARD EDIT CHECKS

#### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

#### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

---

### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

### DESIGN NOTES

**OM2**

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in ST and/or NS.

**BOX OM1AA**

Page Order # : 40

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1080 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM2\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1085 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1AA2 - (OMQ1098 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



# OM2\_IN

Page Order # : 45

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM2.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1085)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM2A - OMSATHMO (OMQ1090)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1AA2 - (OMQ1098 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM2A

Page Order # : 50

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

**Question display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round. Display managed care plan name(s) below question text. Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans, Private Managed Care plans. If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the glasses or

contact lenses at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying or repairing the glasses or lenses at a plan center; at an optician, optometrist or other place that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or service that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1090 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1AA1 - (OMQ1095 )
	<b>English text: YES</b>	
2	No	BOX OM1AA1 - (OMQ1095 )
	<b>English text: NO</b>	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1AA1 - (OMQ1095 )
Refusal	BOX OM1AA1 - (OMQ1095 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 46**      **SPHadMHMO**      SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1AA1

Page Order # : 55

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

( OMQ1095 ) GO TO OM2\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1085 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

## TECHNICAL NOTES

## DESIGN NOTES

# BOX OM1AA2

Page Order # : 58

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1098 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO OM3 - OMPRHEAR ( OMQ1100 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

# OM3

Page Order # : 60

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPRHEAR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] buy, replace, or pay for repairs of a hearing aid, amplifier for a telephone, or similar device to help [you/(SP)] hear or speak?

Int. Instr II:



**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMPRHEAR ( OMQ1100 )

**Cheshire Name:** HRND.OMPRHEAR

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TProbe

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes <b>English text:</b> YES	OM4 - EVENT_OMHEAR ( OMQ1110 )
2	No <b>English text:</b> NO	BOX OMA1 - (OMQ1170 )
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep <b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	DO NOT DISPLAY.

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OMA1 - (OMQ1170 )
Refusal	BOX OMA1 - (OMQ1170 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM4

Page Order # : 70

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMHEAR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Date '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Date '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all Hearing Devices that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round, and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 2/Hearing.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
Display in order of entry.

<b>Roster/Grid display:</b>	<b>COL #</b>	<b>HEADER</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
	1	Purchase or Repair Date	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.
	2	OME Type	Display OM Type, EVNT.OMETYPE.

Report display:

**TEXT:** -----

Context Header:

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did [you/(SP)] buy or repair a hearing or speech device?

Please tell me the dates of each purchase or repair [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMHEAR ( OMQ1110 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1BB - (OMQ1150 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNRNDNC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.

<b>OMETYPE</b>	EVNT.OMETYPE = 2/Hearing.
<b>STOMTYPE</b>	EVNT.STOMTYPE = 2/Hearing.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

---

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

##### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

##### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

---

#### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

#### DESIGN NOTES

**OM4**

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in ST and/or NS.

**BOX OM1BB**

Page Order # : 80

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1150 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM4\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1155 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1BB2 - (OMQ1168 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM4\_IN

Page Order # : 85

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM4.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1155)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM4A - OMSATHMO (OMQ1160)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1BB2 - (OMQ1168 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

#### BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

---

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

#### DESIGN NOTES

---



**OM4A**

Page Order # : 90

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions: HELP No  
 COMMENTS Yes  
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
 Edit Item No  
 Delete Item No  
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
 Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

**Question display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
 Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans, Private Managed Care plans.  
 If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
 Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the hearing or

**OM4A**

speech device at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying or repairing the hearing or speech device at a plan center; from an audiologist, speech pathologist, or other provider that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or service that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1160 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1BB1 - (OMQ1165 )
	<b>English text: YES</b>	
2	No	BOX OM1BB1 - (OMQ1165 )
	<b>English text: NO</b>	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1BB1 - (OMQ1165 )
Refusal	BOX OM1BB1 - (OMQ1165 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 46**      **SPHadMHMO**      SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1BB1

Page Order # : 95

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1165 ) GO TO OM4\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1155 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# BOX OM1BB2

Page Order # : 98

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1168 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OMA1 - (OMQ1170 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

# BOX OMA1

Page Order # : 100

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1170 ) IF SP WAS STILL RENTING AT LEAST ONE ORTHOPEDIC ITEM AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO OMS5INTR - ORTHINTRO ( OMQ1175 ).

ELSE GO TO OM5 - OMPRORTH ( OMQ1210 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>199</b>	<b>StillRentOrthItem</b>	SP still renting an orthopedic item at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=3/Orthopedic and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
------------	--------------------------	--

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# OMS5INTR

Page Order # : 105

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: ORTHINTRO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about orthopedic items [you were/(SP) was] renting as of (REFERENCE DATE).

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** ORTHINTRO (OMQ1175)

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TContinueEMPTY

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	OMS5_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1176 )
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	OMS5_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1176 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**DESIGN NOTES**



# OMS5\_IN

Page Order # : 106

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

## DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display all Orthopedic Items that the SP was renting at the time of the previous round interview.

Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

## TEXT:

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

## INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1176)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OMS5 - RENTSTIL (OMQ1180)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	OM5 - OMPRORTH (OMQ1210)
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**199**      **StillRentOrthItem**      SP still renting an orthopedic item at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=3/Orthopedic and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

**DESIGN NOTES**

# OMS5

Page Order # : 110

**Design Screen Type:** Code 1

**Fields:**                    **Field 1:**                    **RENTSTIL**

**Enable Functions:**        **HELP**                        No  
    **COMMENTS**                Yes  
    **JUMPBACK**                Yes

**Roster Name:**

**Roster Type:**

**Roster Functions:**        **Add Item**                No  
    **Edit Item**                No  
    **Delete Item**            No  
    **Search Item**            No

**Grid Functions:**         **Add Line**                No  
    **Delete Line**            No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**    Display the name of the Orthopic item currently being asked about.  
  
    Orthopedic Item =  
    If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
    EVNT.EVOSTEXT. See technical note.  
    Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:**            Display the name of the Orthopic item currently being asked about.  
  
    Orthopedic Item =  
    If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
    EVNT.EVOSTEXT. See technical note.  
    Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.  
  
    If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 4/Crutches then:  
        If SP is alive and not institutionalized, display "are".  
        Else display "were"  
    Else EVNT.ORTHTYPE ^= 4/Crutches then:  
        If SP is alive and not institutionalized, display "is".  
        Else display "was"

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (ORTHOPEdic ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** At the time of the last interview, [you were/(SP) was] renting (ORTHOPEdic ITEM). As of (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION), (was/were/is/are) the (ORTHOPEdic ITEM) being rented?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

**Field1:** RENTSTIL ( OMQ1180 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTSTIL

**Item Text display:** Display previous response to EVNT.RENTSTIL and allow field to be updated.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TRentstil  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes <b>English text:</b> YES	BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 )
2	No <b>English text:</b> NO	OM7C - EVENDMM ( OMQ1420 )
3	EnteredInError <b>English text:</b> EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	BOX OM4 - (OMQ1540 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM4 - (OMQ1540 )
Refusal	BOX OM4 - (OMQ1540 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**RENTRECR** If OMS5 - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

**RENTENDR** If OMS5 - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set  
EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**EVENDMM** If OMS5 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM =  
DK.  
Else if OMS5 - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD** If OMS5 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD =  
DK.  
Else if OMS5 - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.

**EVENDYY** If OMS5 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY =  
DK.  
Else if OMS5 - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**EVNTDFLG** If OMS5 - RENTSTIL = 3/EnteredInError, set  
EVNT.EVNTDFLG = 1/Yes.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**59**      **SPStatus**      SP is Alive and not institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =  
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

**217**      **EVOSTEXT**      EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in  
SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire:  
EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential #  
EVOS.EVOSRNDC = current round  
EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT  
EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM5**

Page Order # : 120

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPRORTH

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:** If OMS5 was asked, display "Other than what we already talked about, [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]" and "(other)".  
Else display "[Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]" and do not display "(other)"."

Always display "[Orthopedic items include...]" in brackets.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SHOW CARD OM1

**Question Text:** (Other than what we already talked about,) [(Since/since) (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/(Between/between) (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] buy, repair or rent (other) orthopedic items, such as any of those listed on this card?

[Orthopedic items include crutches, canes, wheelchairs, walkers, corrective shoes or inserts, support stockings, and braces or supports.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMPRORTH ( OMQ1210 )

**Cheshire Name:** HRND.OMPRORTH

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Enumerated	<b>FieldSize:</b>
<b>Type Name:</b>	TProbe	<b>Min Value:</b>
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No	
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>		

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM6 - ORTHTYPE ( OMQ1220 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM9 - OMPRDIAB ( OMQ1560 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY,
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM9 - OMPRDIAB ( OMQ1560 )
Refusal	OM9 - OMPRDIAB ( OMQ1560 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



# OM6

Page Order # : 130

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	Field 1:	ORTHTYPE
	Field 2:	EVOSTEXT

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was the item?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** ORTHTYPE ( OMQ1220 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.ORTHTYPE

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TOrthtype

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Braces	OM7 - EVENT_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )
	<b>English text:</b> BRACES/SUPPORTS	
2	Cane	OM7 - EVENT_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )
	<b>English text:</b> CANE	
3	Shoes	OM7 - EVENT_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )
	<b>English text:</b> CORRECTIVE SHOES/INSERTS	
4	Crutches	OM6A - RENTPROB ( OMQ1250 )
	<b>English text:</b> CRUTCHES	
5	Walker	OM6A - RENTPROB ( OMQ1250 )
	<b>English text:</b> WALKER	
6	Wheelchair	OM6A - RENTPROB ( OMQ1250 )
	<b>English text:</b> WHEELCHAIR/CART	
7	Stockings	OM7 - EVENT_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )
	<b>English text:</b> STOCKINGS	
91	Other	OM6 - EVOSTEXT ( OMQ1230 )
	<b>English text:</b> OTHER	

**Field2:** EVOSTEXT ( OMQ1230 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVOS.EVOSTEXT

EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire:  
 EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential #  
 EVOS.EVOSRNDNC = current round  
 EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT  
 EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES

**Item Text display:** Display (SPECIFY) in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

**Item Text:** OTHER (SPECIFY)

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	String	<b>FieldSize:</b>	30
<b>Type Name:</b>	TOtherSpec	<b>Min Value:</b>	
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM6A - RENTPROB ( OMQ1250 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

<b>217</b>	<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire: EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential # EVOS.EVOSRNDNC = current round EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES
------------	-----------------	--

**DESIGN NOTES**

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in ST and/or NS.

OM6 - ORTHTYPE and OM6 - EVOSTEXT are EVENT level detail.

**OM6**

The response to OM6 - ORTHTYPE needs to be copied to EVNT.ORTHTYPE for each Event selected at OM7 or OM7A.

The response to OM6 - EVOSTEXT needs to be copied to EVNT.EVOSTEXT for each Event selected at OM7 or OM7A.

**OM6A**

Page Order # : 140

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENTPROB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If OM6-ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, OM6-EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display OM6-ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If OM6-ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, OM6-EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display OM6-ORTHTYPE response.

If OM6-ORTHTYPE=1/Braces/Supports, 3/Shoes, or 7/Stockings, display "them".  
 Else display "it".

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:**

**TEXT:**

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (ORTHOPEdic ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** Did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the (ORTHOPEdic ITEM), or did [you/(SP)] rent (it/them)?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

**Field1:** RENTPROB ( OMQ1250 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTPROB

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/BoughtAndRented

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentprob

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Buy	OM7 - EVENT_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )
	<b>English text:</b> BUY/REPAIR	
2	Rent	OM7A - EVENT_OMORTHRENT ( OMQ1340 )
	<b>English text:</b> RENT	
3	BoughtAndRented	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> BOUGHT/REPAIRED EQUIPMENT AND RENTED EQUIPMENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM7 - EVENT_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )
Refusal	OM7 - EVENT_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

OM6A - RENTPROB is an EVENT level detail.

The response to OM6A - RENTPROB needs to be copied to EVNT.RENTPROB for each Event added at OM7 or OM7A.

**OM7**

Page Order # : 170

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMORTH

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Date '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Date '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If OM6-ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, OM6-EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display OM6-ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If OM6-ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, OM6-EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display OM6-ORTHTYPE response.

If OM6-ORTHTYPE^=7/Stockings, display "or repair".  
 Else do not display.

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all orthopedic items that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 (EVNT.EVNRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRECR = current round), and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 3/Orthopedic.



Display all loaded events as protected rows.

Display in order of entry.

**Roster/Grid display:**

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.
2	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
3	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
4	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
5	OME Type	If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT. Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

**Context Header:**

OM ITEM: (ORTHOPEDIC ITEM)  
REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:**

When did [you/(SP)] buy (or repair) the (ORTHOPEDIC ITEM)?  
Please tell me all the dates [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMORTH ( OMQ1280 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	String	<b>FieldSize:</b>	135
<b>Type Name:</b>	TEvntPick135	<b>Min Value:</b>	
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1CC - (OMQ1310 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM	Event number
EVNT.EVNRNDC	Round
EVNT.EVBEGMM	Event Month
EVNT.EVBEGDD	Event Day
EVNT.EVBEGYY	Event Year
BASE.LASTEVRT	Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

<b>EVNTTYPE</b>	EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.
<b>OMETYPE</b>	EVNT.OMETYPE = 3/Orthopedic.
<b>ORTHTYPE</b>	EVNT.ORTHTYPE = OM6 - ORTHTYPE response.
<b>STOMTYPE</b>	If ORTHTYPE = 1/Braces, STOMTYPE=21/Braces. 2/Cane, STOMTYPE=22/Cane. 3/Shoes, STOMTYPE=23/Shoes. 4/Crutches, STOMTYPE=24/Crutches. 5/Walker, STOMTYPE=25/Walker. 6/Wheelchair, STOMTYPE=26/Wh... 7/Stockings, STOMTYPE=27/St.. 91/Other, STOMTYPE=91.

<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>RENTPROB</b>	If ORTHTYPE = 4/Crutches, 5/Walker, 6/Wheelchair or 91/Other, set EVNT.RENTPROB = OM6A - RENTPROB response.
<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	If OM6 - ORTHTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVOSTEXT = OM6 - EVOSTEXT.
<b>EVNTQUES</b>	If OM6 - ORTHTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVNTQUES = 'OM6'.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

##### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

##### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

ORTHTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

RENTPROB matches, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK or RF, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.  
If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>217</b>	<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire: EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential # EVOS.EVOSRND = current round EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES
------------	-----------------	--

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**BOX OM1CC**

Page Order # : 180

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

- ( OMQ1310 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM7\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1315 ).
- ELSE GO TO BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- |            |                       |   |
|------------|-----------------------|---|
| <b>46</b>  | <b>SPHadMHMO</b>      | SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =<br>There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).<br>Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52. |
| <b>362</b> | <b>PrivHMOAnytime</b> | SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =<br>There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).<br>Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.     |

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM7\_IN

Page Order # : 185

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

## DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM7.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

## TEXT:

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

## INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1315)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM7AA - OMSATHMO (OMQ1320)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM7AA**

Page Order # : 190

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display name of the orthopedic item currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display name of the orthopedic item currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

If EVNT.ORTHTYPE^=7/Stockings, display "or repair".  
 Else do not display.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.



**OM7AA**

Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans,  
Private Managed Care plans.  
If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in  
order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME)  
Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)  
OM ITEM: (ORTHOPEDIC ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy (or repair) the  
(ORTHOPEDIC ITEM) at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S)  
BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ  
MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying or repairing the (ORTHOPEDIC  
ITEM) at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)]  
plan card; or through a place or store that the plan referred  
[you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1320 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM2A - (OMQ1330 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM2A - (OMQ1330 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM2A - (OMQ1330 )
Refusal	BOX OM2A - (OMQ1330 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**46 SPHadMHMO** SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
 There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

OM7AA

**362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM2A

Page Order # : 200

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1330 ) GO TO OM7\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1315 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

**OM7A**

Page Order # : 210

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMORTHREN  
TEnable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS Yes  
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions: Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
Delete Item No  
Search Item NoGrid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.Orthopedic Item =  
If OM6-ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, OM6-EVOSTEXT.  
Else display OM6-ORTHTYPE response.**Question display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.Orthopedic Item =  
If OM6-ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, OM6-EVOSTEXT.  
Else display OM6-ORTHTYPE response.**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all orthopedic items that have been reported in the current round where:  
EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
(EVNT.EVNRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRCCR = current round), and  
EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
EVNT.OMETYPE = 3/Orthopedic.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.

Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:	COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.
	2	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
	3	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
	4	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
	5	OME Type	If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT. Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)  
OM ITEM= (ORTHOPEDIC ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:** ENTER ONLY ONE DATE AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** Please tell me the first date [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) AND (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION] that [you/(SP)] rented the (ORTHOPEDIC ITEM).

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMORTHREN ( OMQ1340 )  
T

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM7B - RENTSTIL ( OMQ1370 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM      Event number  
 EVNT.EVNRND      Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM      Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD      Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY      Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT      Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE**              EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.  
**OMETYPE**                EVNT.OMETYPE = 3/Orthopedic.  
**ORTHTYPE**                EVNT.ORTHTYPE = OM6 - ORTHTYPE response.  
**STOMTYPE**                If ORTHTYPE =  
                               4/Crutches, STOMTYPE=24/Crutches.  
                               5/Walker, STOMTYPE=25/Walker.  
                               6/Wheelchair, STOMTYPE=26/Wheelchair  
                               91/Other, STOMTYPE=91/Other.  
**EVNTPROV**                EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.  
**RENTPROB**                EVNT.RENTPROB = OM6A - RENTPROB response.

<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	If OM6 - ORTHTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVOSTEXT = OM6 - EVOSTEXT.
<b>EVNTQUES</b>	If OM6 - ORTHTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVNTQUES = 'OM6'.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

#### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

ORTHTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

RENTPROB matches, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK or RF, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER." INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.



**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**217**      **EVOSTEXT**      EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire:  
EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential #  
EVOS.EVOSRND = current round  
EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT  
EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM7B

Page Order # : 220

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: RENTSTIL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** OM ITEM= (ORTHOPEdic ITEM)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Are you/Is (SP)/Was (SP)] still renting the (ORTHOPEdic ITEM)?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

Field1: RENTSTIL ( OMQ1370 )

Cheshire Name: EVNT.RENTSTIL

Item Text display: Do not display response option 3/EnteredInError.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TRentstil

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 )
	English text: YES	
2	No	OM7C - EVENDMM ( OMQ1420 )
	English text: NO	
3	EnteredInError	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	English text: EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 )
Refusal	BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

RENTRECR If OM7B - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set  
EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

RENTENDR If OM7B - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set  
EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**OM7B**

**EVENDMM**            If OM7B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM =  
DK.  
Else if OM7B - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD**            If OM7B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD =  
DK.  
Else if OM7B - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.

**EVENDYY**            If OM7B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY =  
DK.  
Else if OM7B - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM7C**

Page Order # : 250

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:

<b>Field 1:</b>	<b>EVENDMM</b>
<b>Field 2:</b>	<b>EVENDDD</b>
<b>Field 3:</b>	<b>EVENDYY</b>

<b>Enable Functions:</b>	<b>HELP</b>	No
	<b>COMMENTS</b>	Yes
	<b>JUMPBACK</b>	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

<b>Roster Functions:</b>	<b>Add Item</b>	No
	<b>Edit Item</b>	No
	<b>Delete Item</b>	No
	<b>Search Item</b>	No

<b>Grid Functions:</b>	<b>Add Line</b>	No
	<b>Delete Line</b>	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 4/Crutches, display "were".  
 Else display "was".

**Multi Field display:** Horizontal Alignment  
 Display all fields at one time.

**Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:**

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** OM ITEM= (ORTHOPEdic ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** What was the last date the (ORTHOPEdic ITEM) (were/was)

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENDMM (OMQ1420)

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDMM

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TMonthInt	<b>Min Value:</b>	01
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	12
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM7C - EVENDDD (OMQ1430)

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM7C - EVENDDD (OMQ1430)

Refusal	OM7C - EVENDDD (OMQ1430)
---------	--------------------------

**Field2:** EVENDDD ( OMQ1430 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDDD

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TDayDKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	1
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	31
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM7C - EVENDYY ( OMQ1440 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM7C - EVENDYY ( OMQ1440 )

Refusal	OM7C - EVENDYY ( OMQ1440 )
---------	----------------------------

**Field3:** EVENDYY (OMQ1440)

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDYY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TYear2DKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	00
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	99
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM3A - (OMQ1450 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM3A - (OMQ1450 )

Refusal	BOX OM3A - (OMQ1450 )
---------	-----------------------

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**Edit #1**  
 If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).  
 If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
 INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**Edit #2**  
 Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or after the date the item was rented, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY.  
 If not true, display message, "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON



OM7C

OR AFTER (EVENT DATE). PLEASE REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM3A

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1450 ) IF SP IS NOT DECEASED, GO TO OM7CC - RENT2BUY ( OMQ1460 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>59</b>	<b>SPStatus</b>	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty
		SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY
		SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute
		SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# OM7CC

Page Order # : 270

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENT2BUY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

If SP is the respondent, display "have".  
 Else display "has".

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** - - - - -

**Context Header:** OM ITEM= (ORTHOPEdic ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** You said [you/(SP)] stopped renting the (ORTHOPEdic ITEM). Is this because (you/he/she) no longer (have/has) that item or because (you/he/she) (have/has) purchased it through a rent-to-buy option?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENT2BUY ( OMQ1460 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENT2BUY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRen2buy

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	NoLongerHave	BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO LONGER HAVE THE ITEM	
2	PurchasedRentToBuy	BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 )
	<b>English text:</b> PURCHASED THROUGH RENT-TO-BUY	
3	Other	OM7CCVB - REN2BVB ( OMQ1470 )
	<b>English text:</b> OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 )
Refusal	BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**RBUYCOST** If OM7CC - RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy or 3/Other, set EVNT.RBUYCOST=1/StillCollectCost.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 4            Respondent**            On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
- A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =  
   MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.  
   MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
- An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =  
   MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.  
   MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM7CCVB

Page Order # : 280

Design Screen Type: Verbatim Text

Fields: Field 1: REN2BVB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display name of the orthopedic item that is currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: BRIEFLY EXPLAIN WHY SP STOPPED RENTING THE (ORTHOPEDIC ITEM).

Question Text:

Int. Instr II: RECORD VERBATIM.

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **REN2BVB**                    ( OMQ1470 )

**Cheshire Name:**            NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:  
 EVNT.REN2BVB1  
 EVNT.REN2BVB2  
 EVNT.REN2BVB3  
 EVNT.REN2BVB4

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:**                Open

**FieldSize:**                180

**Type Name:**                TOpen180

**Min Value:**

**Answers Allowed:**        1

**Max Value:**

**Drop Down List:**        No

**Mask:**

**Lookup File:**              No

**Lookup File Name:**

**Number Label**

**Route**

1 [Continuous answer.]

BOX OM1EE - (OMQ1520 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**BOX OM1EE**

Page Order # : 300

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1520 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM7D - OMSATHMO ( OMQ1530 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1EE1 - ( OMQ1538 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



**OM7D**

Page Order # : 310

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the orthopedic item currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the orthopedic item currently being asked about.

Orthopedic Item =  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
 Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans,  
 Private Managed Care plans.  
 If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in  
 order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".

**OM7D**

Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME)  
Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** OM ITEM= (ORTHOPEdic ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** Did [you/(SP)] rent the (ORTHOPEdic ITEM) at [READ MANAGED  
CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount  
offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include renting the (ORTHOPEdic ITEM) at a  
plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or  
through a place or service that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1530 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:** EVNT.OMSATHMO may already be filled from the previous round. Do not display previous round response. Current round response to OMSATHMO will overwrite EVNT.OMSATHMO.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 )
Refusal	BOX OM1EE1 - (OMQ1538 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**46 SPHadMHMO** SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**OM7D**

**362**

**PrivHMOAnytime**

SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1EE1

Page Order # : 315

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1538 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM4 - (OMQ1540 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

# BOX OM4

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1540 ) IF ASKING ABOUT A RENTAL ITEM FROM THE PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO OMS5\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1176 ).  
  
ELSE GO TO OM8 - MOREORTH ( OMQ1550 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

199	StillRentOrthItem	SP still renting an orthopedic item at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=3/Orthopedic and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
-----	-------------------	--

## DESIGN NOTES

---

**OM8**

Page Order # : 330

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MOREORTH

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:** If more than one orthopedic item reported in the current round, display "s".  
Else do not display.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:** Display report below question text.

Display all orthopedic items that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 (EVNT.EVNRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRCR = current round), and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 3/Orthopedic.

If a specific orthopedic item was reported more than once, only display the item once in report:  
 If EVNT.ORTHTYPE ^= 91/Other and EVNT.ORTHTYPE matches EVNT.ORTHTYPE on another EVNT already being displayed in report, do not display.

Column 1, display = Display name of orthopedic item.

If EVNT.ORTHTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.ORTHTYPE response.

**TEXT:**

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** In addition to the orthopedic item(s) you just told me about, did [you/(SP)] buy, repair, or rent any other orthopedic items [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

**Field1:** MOREORTH ( OMQ1550 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM6 - ORTHTYPE ( OMQ1220 )
<b>English text: YES</b>		
2	No	OM9 - OMPRDIAB ( OMQ1560 )
<b>English text: NO</b>		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM9 - OMPRDIAB ( OMQ1560 )
Refusal	OM9 - OMPRDIAB ( OMQ1560 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**



**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM9**

Page Order # : 340

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPRDIAB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Diabetic...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD OM2

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] buy diabetic equipment or supplies, such as those listed on this card?

[Diabetic equipment or supplies include syringes, test paper, test strips, and blood monitoring kits.]

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **OMPRDIAB**                    ( OMQ1560 )

**Cheshire Name:**            HRND.OMPRDIAB

**Item Text display:**        Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:**                Enumerated

**Type Name:**                TProbe

**Answers Allowed:**         1

**Drop Down List:**         No

**Lookup File:**              No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM10 - EVENT_OMDIAB ( OMQ1570 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM11 - OMPRAMBL ( OMQ1630 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM11 - OMPRAMBL ( OMQ1630 )
Refusal	OM11 - OMPRAMBL ( OMQ1630 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM10

Page Order # : 350

**Design Screen Type:** Roster

**Fields:** **Field 1:** **EVENT\_OMDIAB**

**Enable Functions:**  
**HELP** No  
**COMMENTS** Yes  
**JUMPBACK** Yes

**Roster Name:** Event Roster Begin Date

**Roster Type:** Multiple Item Select

**Roster Functions:**  
**Add Item** Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
**Edit Item** Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
**Delete Item** No  
**Search Item** No

**Grid Functions:**  
**Add Line** No  
**Delete Line** No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:**

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all Diabetic equipment/supplies that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round, and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 4/Diabetic.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
 Display in order of entry.

<b>Roster/Grid display:</b>	<b>COL #</b>	<b>HEADER</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
	1	Purchase or Repair Date	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.
	2	OME Type	Display OM Type, EVNT.OMETYPE.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did [you/(SP)] buy diabetic equipment or supplies? Please tell me all the dates [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMDIAB ( OMQ1570 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1FF - (OMQ1610 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNRNDC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.  
**OMETYPE** EVNT.OMETYPE = 4/Diabetic.

<b>STOMTYPE</b>	EVNT.STOMTYPE = 4/Diabetic.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

#### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER." INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

### DESIGN NOTES

---

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in

ST and/or NS.

**OM10**

**BOX OM1FF**

Page Order # : 360

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1610 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM10\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1615 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1FF2 - ( OMQ1628 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



# OM10\_IN

Page Order # : 365

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM10.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1615)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM10A - OMSATHMO (OMQ1620)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1FF2 - (OMQ1628)
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM10A

Page Order # : 370

**Design Screen Type:** Yes/No

**Fields:**                      **Field 1:**                      **OMSATHMO**

**Enable Functions:**        **HELP**                      No  
    **COMMENTS**              Yes  
    **JUMPBACK**              Yes

**Roster Name:**

**Roster Type:**

**Roster Functions:**        **Add Item**              No  
    **Edit Item**                No  
    **Delete Item**            No  
    **Search Item**            No

**Grid Functions:**            **Add Line**              No  
    **Delete Line**            No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**    Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

**Question display:**            Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**              Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round. Display managed care plan name(s) below question text. Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans, Private Managed Care plans. If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
 Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:**              EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:**              On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy the diabetic equipment or

**OM10A**

supplies at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying the diabetic equipment or supplies at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or store that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1620 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1FF1 - (OMQ1625 )
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX OM1FF1 - (OMQ1625 )
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1FF1 - (OMQ1625 )
Refusal	BOX OM1FF1 - (OMQ1625 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 46**      **SPHadMHMO**      SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1FF1

Page Order # : 375

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

( OMQ1625 ) GO TO OM10\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1615 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

## TECHNICAL NOTES

## DESIGN NOTES

# BOX OM1FF2

Page Order # : 378

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1628 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO OM11 - OMPRAMBL ( OMQ1630 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

**OM11**

Page Order # : 380

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPRAMBL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

**Question Text:** [Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] use any ambulance or rescue squad service?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---



**Field1:** OMPRAMBL (OMQ1630)

**Cheshire Name:** HRND.OMPRAMBL

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TProbe

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM12 - EVENT_OMAMBL (OMQ1640)
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM13 - OMPRPROS (OMQ1700)
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM13 - OMPRPROS (OMQ1700)
Refusal	OM13 - OMPRPROS (OMQ1700)

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**DESIGN NOTES**

# OM12

Page Order # : 390

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMAMBL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Date '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Date '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all Ambulances that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round, and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 5/Ambulance.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
Display in order of entry.

<b>Roster/Grid display:</b>	<b>COL #</b>	<b>HEADER</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
	1	Purchase or Repair Date	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.
	2	OME Type	Display OM Type, EVNT.OMETYPE.

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did [you/(SP)] use an ambulance? Please tell me all the dates [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMAMBL ( OMQ1640 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1GG - (OMQ1680 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNRNDC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.  
**OMETYPE** EVNT.OMETYPE = 5/Ambulance.

<b>STOMTYPE</b>	EVNT.STOMTYPE = 5/Ambulance.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

#### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER." INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

### DESIGN NOTES

---

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in

ST and/or NS.

**OM12**

**BOX OM1GG**

Page Order # : 400

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1680 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM12\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1685 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1GG2 - ( OMQ1698 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM12\_IN

Page Order # : 405

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM12.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1685)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM12A - OMSATHMO (OMQ1690)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1GG2 - (OMQ1698 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

#### BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

---

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

#### DESIGN NOTES

---



**OM12A**

Page Order # : 410

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display: Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Question display: Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
 Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans, Private Managed Care plans.  
 If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
 Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Was the ambulance on (EVENT DATE) provided by or approved by

[READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could mean that the ambulance was sent by the plan, or that [you/(SP)] or someone for [you/(SP)] contacted the plan for them to authorize or approve the use of the ambulance. This approval could have come after the use of the ambulance.]

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1690 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1GG1 - (OMQ1695 )
	<b>English text: YES</b>	
2	No	BOX OM1GG1 - (OMQ1695 )
	<b>English text: NO</b>	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1GG1 - (OMQ1695 )
Refusal	BOX OM1GG1 - (OMQ1695 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 46**      **SPHadMHMO**      SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1GG1

Page Order # : 415

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

( OMQ1695 ) GO TO OM12\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1685 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

## TECHNICAL NOTES

## DESIGN NOTES

# BOX OM1GG2

Page Order # : 418

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1698 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO OM13 - OMPRPROS ( OMQ1700 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

**OM13**

Page Order # : 420

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPRPROS

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Prostheses include...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD OM3

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] buy or pay for repairs of any prostheses, such as those on the card?

[Prostheses include artificial leg or arm, mastectomy prosthesis, and artificial or glass eye.]

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **OMPRPROS**                    ( OMQ1700 )

**Cheshire Name:**            HRND.OMPRPROS

**Item Text display:**        Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:**                Enumerated

**Type Name:**                TProbe

**Answers Allowed:**         1

**Drop Down List:**         No

**Lookup File:**              No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM14 - EVENT_OMPROS ( OMQ1710 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OMA4 - (OMQ1780 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OMA4 - (OMQ1780 )
Refusal	BOX OMA4 - (OMQ1780 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM14

Page Order # : 430

**Design Screen Type:** Roster

**Fields:** **Field 1:** **EVENT\_OMPROS**

**Enable Functions:**  
**HELP** No  
**COMMENTS** Yes  
**JUMPBACK** Yes

**Roster Name:** Event Roster Begin Date

**Roster Type:** Multiple Item Select

**Roster Functions:**  
**Add Item** Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
**Edit Item** Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
**Delete Item** No  
**Search Item** No

**Grid Functions:**  
**Add Line** No  
**Delete Line** No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:**

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all Prothesis that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round, and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM', and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 6/Prothesis.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
 Display in order of entry.

<b>Roster/Grid display:</b>	<b>COL #</b>	<b>HEADER</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
	1	Purchase or Repair Date	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.
	2	OME Type	Display OM Type, EVNT.OMETYPE.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)



**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the prosthesis? Please tell me all the dates [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMPROS ( OMQ1710 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1HH - (OMQ1750 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNRNDC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.  
**OMETYPE** EVNT.OMETYPE = 6/Prosthesis.

<b>STOMTYPE</b>	EVNT.STOMTYPE = 6/Prothesis.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

#### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER." INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

### DESIGN NOTES

---

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in

ST and/or NS.

**OM14**

**BOX OM1HH**

Page Order # : 440

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1750 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM14\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1755 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1HH2 - (OMQ1768 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM14\_IN

Page Order # : 445

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM14.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1755)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM14A - OMSATHMO (OMQ1760)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1HH2 - (OMQ1768 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

#### BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

---

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

#### DESIGN NOTES

---

**OM14A**

Page Order # : 450

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display: Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Question display: Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
 Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans, Private Managed Care plans.  
 If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
 Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the prosthesis at

**OM14A**

[READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying or repairing the prosthesis at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or service that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1760 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1HH1 - (OMQ1765 )
<b>English text: YES</b>		
2	No	BOX OM1HH1 - (OMQ1765 )
<b>English text: NO</b>		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1HH1 - (OMQ1765 )
Refusal	BOX OM1HH1 - (OMQ1765 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---



**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 46**      **SPHadMHMO**      SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1HH1

Page Order # : 455

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1765 ) GO TO OM14\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1755 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# BOX OM1HH2

Page Order # : 460

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1768 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OMA4 - (OMQ1780 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

**BOX OMA4**

Page Order # : 470

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1780 ) IF SP WAS STILL RENTING OXYGEN-RELATED EQUIPMENT AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO OMS19INTR - OXGNINTRO ( OMQ1785 ).

ELSE GO TO OM19 - OMPROXGN ( OMQ1820 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>200</b>	<b>StillRentOxgnItem</b>	SP still renting oxygen related equipment at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=8/Oxygen and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
------------	--------------------------	--

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS19INTR

Page Order # : 475

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: OXGNINTRO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about oxygen-related equipment [you were/(SP) was] renting as of (REFERENCE DATE).

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

Field1: OXGNINTRO (OMQ1785)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	OMS19_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1786 )
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	OMS19_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1786 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS19\_IN

Page Order # : 476

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display all Oxygen related Items that the SP was renting at the time of the previous round interview.

Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1786 )

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Enumerated	<b>FieldSize:</b>
<b>Type Name:</b>	TInstanceNavigator	<b>Min Value:</b>
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No	
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>		

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OMS19 - RENTSTIL ( OMQ1790 )
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	OM19 - OMPROXGN ( OMQ1820 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>200</b>	<b>StillRentOxgnItem</b>	SP still renting oxygen related equipment at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=8/Oxygen and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
------------	--------------------------	--

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



# OMS19

Page Order # : 480

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENTSTIL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is alive and not institutionalized, display "is".  
Else display "was".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: At the time of the last interview, [you were/(SP) was] renting oxygen-related equipment. As of [today/(DATE OF DEATH)/(DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] (is/was) the oxygen-related equipment being rented?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTSTIL ( OMQ1790 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTSTIL

**Item Text display:** Display previous response to EVNT.RENTSTIL and allow field to be updated.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentstil

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1KK - ( OMQ2130 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM20C - EVENDMM ( OMQ2030 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	EnteredInError	BOX OM9 - ( OMQ2150 )
	<b>English text:</b> EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM9 - ( OMQ2150 )
Refusal	BOX OM9 - ( OMQ2150 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**RENTRECR** If OMS19 - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

**RENTENDR** If OMS19 - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**EVENDMM** If OMS19 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM = DK.  
Else if OMS19 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD** If OMS19 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD = DK.  
Else if OMS19 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.

**EVENDYY** If OMS19 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY = DK.  
Else if OMS19 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**EVNTDFLG** If OMS19 - RENTSTIL = 3/EnteredInError, set EVNT.EVNTDFLG = 1/Yes.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**59**      **SPStatus**      SP is Alive and not institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =  
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM19**

Page Order # : 490

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPROXGN

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:** If OMS19 was asked, display "Other than what we already talked about, [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]" and "other". Else display "[Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]" and do not display "(other)".

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** (Other than what we already talked about,) [(Since/since) (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE

DATE)/(Between/between) (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] have any (other) expenses for oxygen or supplies or oxygen-related equipment?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **OMPROXGN**                    ( OMQ1820 )

**Cheshire Name:**                    HRND.OMPROXGN

**Item Text display:**                    Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:**                    Enumerated

**FieldSize:**

**Type Name:**                    TProbe

**Min Value:**

**Answers Allowed:**                    1

**Max Value:**

**Drop Down List:**                    No

**Mask:**

**Lookup File:**                    No

**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM19A - OXGNTYPE ( OMQ1830 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OMA11 - (OMQ2190 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OMA11 - (OMQ2190 )
Refusal	BOX OMA11 - (OMQ2190 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in ST and/or NS.

# OM19A

Page Order # : 500

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: OXGNTYPE

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was that?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OXGNTYPE (OMQ1830)

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OXGNTYPE

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TOxgntype

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Supplies	OM20 - EVENT_ OMOXGN ( OMQ1880 )
	<b>English text:</b> OXYGEN/SUPPLIES	
2	Equipment	OM19B - RENTPROB ( OMQ1850 )
	<b>English text:</b> OXYGEN-RELATED EQUIPMENT	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Oxygen Type is collected at OM19A or set in the background at BOX OM11 prior to entering the event dates into the roster. The value of Oxygen Type will need to be copied to the events entered into the roster. Therefore, a temporary variable, LASTOXGNTYPE will hold the most recent value entered/set for OXGNTYPE.

**LASTOXGNTYPE** LASTOXGNTYPE = OM19A - OXGNTYPE.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**DESIGN NOTES**



# OM19B

Page Order # : 510

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENTPROB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the oxygen-related equipment, or did [you/(SP)] rent it?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTPROB ( OMQ1850 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTPROB

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentprob

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Buy	OM20 - EVENT_OMOXGN ( OMQ1880 )
	<b>English text:</b> BUY/REPAIR	
2	Rent	OM20A - EVENT_OMOXGNRENT ( OMQ1950 )
	<b>English text:</b> RENT	
3	BoughtAndRented	OM20 - EVENT_OMOXGN ( OMQ1880 )
	<b>English text:</b> BOUGHT/REPAIRED EQUIPMENT AND RENTED EQUIPMENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM20 - EVENT_OMOXGN ( OMQ1880 )
Refusal	OM20 - EVENT_OMOXGN ( OMQ1880 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

OM19B - RENTPROB is an EVENT level detail.  
 The response to OM19B - RENTPROB needs to be copied to EVNT.RENTPROB for each Event selected at OM20 or OM20A.

If OM19B - RENTPROB = 3/BoughtAndRented, we will first probe for all the purchase dates at OM20, setting RENTPROB=1/Buy and then we will probe for the rental date at OM20A, setting RENTPROB=2/Rent.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM20

Page Order # : 540

**Design Screen Type:** Roster

**Fields:** **Field 1:** **EVENT\_OMOXGN**

**Enable Functions:**  
**HELP** No  
**COMMENTS** Yes  
**JUMPBACK** Yes

**Roster Name:** Event Roster Begin Date

**Roster Type:** Multiple Item Select

**Roster Functions:**  
**Add Item** Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
**Edit Item** Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
**Delete Item** No  
**Search Item** No

**Grid Functions:**  
**Add Line** No  
**Delete Line** No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:** If LASTOXGNATYPE = 1/Supplies, display "oxygen or supplies".  
 Else display "oxygen-related equipment".

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all oxygen items that have been added in the current round where:

EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 (EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRECR = current round), and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 8/Oxygen.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
 Display in order of entry.

**Roster/Grid display:**

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.

**OM20**

<b>2</b>	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
<b>3</b>	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
<b>4</b>	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
<b>5</b>	OME Type	Display EVNT.OXGNTYPE.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did (you/(SP)) purchase the [(oxygen or supplies)/(oxygen-related equipment)]? Please tell me the dates of each purchase [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMOXGN ( OMQ1880 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	String	<b>FieldSize:</b>	135
<b>Type Name:</b>	TEvntPick135	<b>Min Value:</b>	
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1II - (OMQ1920 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM	Event number
EVNT.EVNRNDC	Round
EVNT.EVBEGMM	Event Month
EVNT.EVBEGDD	Event Day
EVNT.EVBEGYY	Event Year
BASE.LASTEVRT	Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

<b>EVNTTYPE</b>	EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.
<b>OMETYPE</b>	EVNT.OMETYPE = 8/Oxygen.
<b>OXGNTYPE</b>	EVNT.OXGNTYPE = LASTOXGNTYPE.
<b>STOMTYPE</b>	If OXGNTYPE = 1/Supplies, STOMTYPE=51/OxygenSupplies. 2/Equipment, STOMTYPE=52/OxygenEquipment.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.

<b>RENTPROB</b>	If LASTOXGNTYPE = 2/Equipment then set RENTPROB: If OM19B - RENTPROB = 3/BoughtAndRented, set RENTPROB = 1/Buy. Else set EVNT.RENTPROB = OM19B - RENTPROB response.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

## SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

#### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

OXGNTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

RENTPROB matches, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK or RF, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN

**OM20**

ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



**BOX OM1II**

Page Order # : 550

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1920 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM20\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1925 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM7 - ( OMQ1945 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM20\_IN

Page Order # : 555

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

## DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM20.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

## TEXT:

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

## INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ1925)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM20AA - OMSATHMO (OMQ1930)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM7 - (OMQ1945 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM20AA**

Page Order # : 560

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display the name of the Oxygen Item currently being asked about.  
 Display the name of the Oxygen Item currently being asked about.

Oxygen Item =  
 If LASTOXGNTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "OXYGEN OR SUPPLIES".  
 Else display "OXYGEN-RELATED EQUIPMENT".

**Question display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display the name of the Oxygen Item currently being asked about.

Oxygen Item =  
 If LASTOXGNTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "oxygen or supplies".  
 Else display "oxygen-related equipment".

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
 Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans,  
 Private Managed Care plans.  
 If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in

order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME)  
Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)  
ITEM: (OXYGEN ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the (OXYGEN ITEM)  
at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a  
service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN  
NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying or repairing the (OXYGEN  
ITEM) at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)]  
plan card; or through a place or store that the plan referred  
[you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ1930 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1III - (OMQ1940 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM1III - (OMQ1940 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1III - (OMQ1940 )
Refusal	BOX OM1III - (OMQ1940 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**46 SPHadMHMO** SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
 There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

OM20AA

362

PrivHMOAnytime

SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1III1

Page Order # : 572

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ1940 ) GO TO OM20\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1925 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---



# **BOX OM7**

## **BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ1945 ) IF OM19B - RENTPROB = 3/BoughtAndRented, GO TO OM20A -  
EVENT\_OMOXGNRENT ( OMQ1950 ).  
  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 ).

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

---

## **TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

## **DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM20A

Page Order # : 580

**Design Screen Type:** Roster

**Fields:** **Field 1:** **EVENT\_OMOXGNREN**  
T

**Enable Functions:**  
**HELP** No  
**COMMENTS** Yes  
**JUMPBACK** Yes

**Roster Name:** Event Roster Begin Date

**Roster Type:** Single Item Select

**Roster Functions:**  
**Add Item** Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
**Edit Item** Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
**Delete Item** No  
**Search Item** No

**Grid Functions:**  
**Add Line** No  
**Delete Line** No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:**

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all oxygen items that have been added in the current round where:

EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 (EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRECR = current round), and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 8/Oxygen.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
 Display in order of entry.

<b>Roster/Grid display:</b>	<b>COL #</b>	<b>HEADER</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
	1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.

**OM20A**

<b>2</b>	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
<b>3</b>	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
<b>4</b>	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
<b>5</b>	OME Type	Display EVNT.OXGNTYPE.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE DATE AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** Please tell me the first date [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] that [you/(SP)] rented the oxygen-related equipment.

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMOXGNREN ( OMQ1950 )  
T

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM20B - RENTSTIL ( OMQ1980 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.  
**OMETYPE** EVNT.OMETYPE = 8/Oxygen.  
**OXGNTYPE** EVNT.OXGNTYPE = 2/Equipment.  
**STOMTYPE** STOMTYPE = 52/OxygenEquipment.  
**EVNTPROV** EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.  
**RENTPROB** If OM19B - RENTPROB = 3/BoughtAndRented, set RENTPROB = 2/Rent.  
 Else set EVNT.RENTPROB = OM19B - RENTPROB response.

<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

## SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

## HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).  
If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

OXCNTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

RENTPROB matches, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK or RF, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---



# OM20B

Page Order # : 590

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: RENTSTIL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Are you/Is (SP)/Was (SP)] still renting the oxygen-related equipment?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTSTIL ( OMQ1980 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTSTIL

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/EnteredInError.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentstil

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes <b>English text:</b> YES	BOX OM1KK - (OMQ2130 )
2	No <b>English text:</b> NO	OM20C - EVENDMM ( OMQ2030 )
3	EnteredInError <b>English text:</b> EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	DO NOT DISPLAY.

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 )
Refusal	BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**RENTRECR** If OM20B - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

**RENTENDR** If OM20B - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**EVENDMM** If OM20B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM = DK.  
Else if OM20B - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD** If OM20B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD = DK.  
Else if OM20B - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.



**OM20B**

**EVENDYY**

If OM20B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY = DK.  
Else if OM20B - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM20C

Page Order # : 620

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:	Field 1:	EVENDMM
	Field 2:	EVENDDD
	Field 3:	EVENDYY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment  
 Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was the last date the equipment was rented?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENDMM ( OMQ2030 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDMM

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TMonthInt	<b>Min Value:</b>	01
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	12
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM20C - EVENDDD ( OMQ2040 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM20C - EVENDDD ( OMQ2040 )

Refusal	OM20C - EVENDDD ( OMQ2040 )
---------	-----------------------------

**Field2:** EVENDDD ( OMQ2040 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDDD

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TDayDKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	1
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	31
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM20C - EVENDYY ( OMQ2050 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM20C - EVENDYY ( OMQ2050 )

Refusal	OM20C - EVENDYY ( OMQ2050 )
---------	-----------------------------

**Field3:** EVENDYY ( OMQ2050 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDYY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TYear2DKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	00
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	99
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM8A - (OMQ2060 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM8A - (OMQ2060 )

Refusal	BOX OM8A - (OMQ2060 )
---------	-----------------------

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**Edit #1**

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**Edit #2**

Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or after the date the item was rented, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY.

If not true, display message, "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR AFTER (EVENT DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM8A

Page Order # : 630

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2060 ) IF SP IS NOT DECEASED, GO TO OM20CC - RENT2BUY ( OMQ2070 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM1KK - (OMQ2130 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>59</b>	<b>SPStatus</b>	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty
		SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY
		SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute
		SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# OM20CC

Page Order # : 640

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENT2BUY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is the respondent, display "have".  
Else display "has".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You said [you/(SP)] stopped renting the oxygen-related equipment. Is this because (you/he/she) no longer (have/has) the equipment or because (you/he/she) (have/has) purchased it through a rent-to-buy option?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---



**Field1:** RENT2BUY ( OMQ2070 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENT2BUY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRen2buy

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	NoLongerHave <b>English text:</b> NO LONGER HAVE THE ITEM	BOX OM1KK - (OMQ2130 )
2	PurchasedRentToBuy <b>English text:</b> PURCHASED THROUGH RENT-TO-BUY	BOX OM1KK - (OMQ2130 )
3	Other <b>English text:</b> OTHER	OM20CCVB - REN2BVB ( OMQ2080 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1KK - (OMQ2130 )
Refusal	BOX OM1KK - (OMQ2130 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**RBUYCOST** If OM20CC - RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy or 3/Other, set EVNT.RBUYCOST=1/StillCollectCost.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**4 Respondent** On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:  
  
A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.  
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

OM20CC

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =  
MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.  
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM20CCVB

Page Order # : 650

Design Screen Type: Verbatim Text

Fields: Field 1: REN2BVB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: BRIEFLY EXPLAIN WHY SP STOPPED RENTING THE OXYGEN-RELATED EQUIPMENT.

Question Text:

Int. Instr II: RECORD VERBATIM.

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **REN2BVB**                    ( OMQ2080 )

**Cheshire Name:**            NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:  
 EVNT.REN2BVB1  
 EVNT.REN2BVB2  
 EVNT.REN2BVB3  
 EVNT.REN2BVB4

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Open	<b>FieldSize:</b>	180
<b>Type Name:</b>	TOpen180	<b>Min Value:</b>	
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1KK - (OMQ2130 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**BOX OM1KK**

Page Order # : 670

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2130 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM20D1 - OMSATHMO ( OMQ2140 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM20D1**

Page Order # : 680

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
 Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans, Private Managed Care plans.  
 If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
 Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] rent the oxygen equipment at [READ MANAGED

**OM20D1**

CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include renting the oxygen equipment at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or service that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ2140 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:** EVNT.OMSATHMO may already be filled from the previous round. Do not display previous round response. Current round response to OMSATHMO will overwrite EVNT.OMSATHMO.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 )
	<b>English text: YES</b>	
2	No	BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 )
	<b>English text: NO</b>	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 )
Refusal	BOX OM1KK1 - (OMQ2148 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



# BOX OM1KK1

Page Order # : 685

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2148 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM9 - (OMQ2150 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

# BOX OM9

Page Order # : 690

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2150 ) IF ASKING ABOUT A RENTAL ITEM FROM THE PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO OMS19\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ1786 ).  
  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM10 - ( OMQ2160 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>200</b>	<b>StillRentOxgnItem</b>	SP still renting oxygen related equipment at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=8/Oxygen and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
------------	--------------------------	--

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# **BOX OM10**

**Page Order # :** 700

## **BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2160 ) IF OM20D HAS NOT BEEN ASKED, GO TO OM20D - MOREOXGN ( OMQ2170 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OMA11 - (OMQ2190 ).

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

---

## **TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

## **DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM20D**

Page Order # : 710

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MOREOXGN

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

**Question display:** If LASTOXGNATYPE = 1/Supplies, display "oxygen or supplies" and "have any expenses for oxygen-related equipment".  
Else display "oxygen-related equipment" and "buy oxygen or supplies".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

**Question Text:** In addition to the [(oxygen or supplies)/(oxygen-related equipment)] that you just told me about, did [you/(SP)] [(buy oxygen or supplies)/(have any expenses for oxygen-related equipment)]?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** MOREOXGN ( OMQ2170 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM11 - (OMQ2180 )
	<b>English text: YES</b>	
2	No	BOX OMA11 - (OMQ2190 )
	<b>English text: NO</b>	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OMA11 - (OMQ2190 )
Refusal	BOX OMA11 - (OMQ2190 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM11

Page Order # : 720

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2180 ) IF OM19A - OXYGTYPE = 1/Supplies, SET NEXT OXYGEN TYPE TO EQUIPMENT AND GO TO OM19B - RENTPROB ( OMQ1850 ).

ELSE SET NEXT OXYGEN TYPE TO SUPPLIES AND GO TO OM20 - EVENT\_OMOXGN ( OMQ1880 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

**LASTOXGNTYPE** If OM19A - OXGNTYPE = 1/Supplies, set LASTOXGNTYPE = 2/Equipment.  
Else if OM19A - OXGNTYPE = 2/Equipment, set LASTOXGNTYPE = 1/Supplies.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

**BOX OMA11**

Page Order # : 730

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

- ( OMQ2190 ) IF SP WAS RENTING AT LEAST ONE KIDNEY DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO OMS21INTR - KDNYPINTRO ( OMQ2195 ).
- ELSE GO TO OM21 - OMPRKDNY ( OMQ2230 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- |            |                          |   |
|------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>201</b> | <b>StillRentKdnyItem</b> | SP still renting kidney dialysis equipment at the time of the previous round interview =<br>There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=9/Kidney and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes. |
|------------|--------------------------|---|

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS21INTR

Page Order # : 735

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: KDNYINTRO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about kidney dialysis equipment [you were/(SP) was] renting as of (REFERENCE DATE).

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---



Field1: KDNYPINTRO (OMQ2195)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	OMS21_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2196 )
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	OMS21_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2196 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**DESIGN NOTES**

# OMS21\_IN

Page Order # : 736

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

## DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display all Kidney Dialysis Items that the SP was renting at the time of the previous round interview.

Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

## TEXT:

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

## INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2196 )

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Enumerated	<b>FieldSize:</b>
<b>Type Name:</b>	TInstanceNavigator	<b>Min Value:</b>
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No	
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>		

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OMS21 - RENTSTIL ( OMQ2200 )
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	OM21 - OMPRKDNY ( OMQ2230 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>201</b>	<b>StillRentKdnyItem</b>	SP still renting kidney dialysis equipment at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=9/Kidney and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
------------	--------------------------	---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS21

Page Order # : 740

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENTSTIL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Is SP is alive and not institutionalized display "is".  
Else display "was".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: At the time of the last interview, [you were/(SP) was] renting equipment for kidney dialysis. As of (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION), (is/was) the equipment being rented?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTSTIL ( OMQ2200 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTSTIL

**Item Text display:** Display previous response to EVNT.RENTSTIL and allow field to be updated.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentstil

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1NN - (OMQ2540 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM22C - EVENDMM ( OMQ2440 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	EnteredInError	BOX OM16 - (OMQ2560 )
	<b>English text:</b> EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM16 - (OMQ2560 )
Refusal	BOX OM16 - (OMQ2560 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**RENTRECR** If OMS21 - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

**RENTENDR** If OMS21 - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**EVENDMM** If OMS21 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM = DK.  
Else if OMS21 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD** If OMS21 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD = DK.  
Else if OMS21 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.

**EVENDYY** If OMS21 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY = DK.  
Else if OMS21 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**EVNTDFLG** If OMS21 - RENTSTIL = 3/EnteredInError, set EVNT.EVNTDFLG = 1/Yes.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**59**      **SPStatus**      SP is Alive and not institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =  
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM21

Page Order # : 750

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPRKDNY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

**Question display:** If OMS21 was asked, display "Other than what we already talked about, [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]" and "other". Else display "[Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]" and do not display "(other)".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

**Question Text:** (Other than what we already talked about), [(Since/since) (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)]

DATE)/(Between/between) (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] buy any (other) kidney dialysis supplies or buy, rent, or repair any related equipment?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMPRKDNY ( OMQ2230 )

**Cheshire Name:** HRND.OMPRKDNY

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TProbe

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM21A - KDNYTYPE ( OMQ2240 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OMA18 - (OMQ2600 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OMA18 - (OMQ2600 )
Refusal	BOX OMA18 - (OMQ2600 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---



**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM21A

Page Order # : 760

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: KDNYTYPE

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was that?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** KDNYPYTYPE ( OMQ2240 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.KDNYPYTYPE

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TKdnytype

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Supplies	OM22 - EVENT_OMKDNYPY ( OMQ2290 )
	<b>English text:</b> KIDNEY DIALYSIS SUPPLIES	
2	Equipment	OM21B - RENTPROB ( OMQ2260 )
	<b>English text:</b> KIDNEY DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Kidney Dialysis Type is collected at OM21A or set in the background at BOX OM18 prior to entering the event dates into the roster. The value of Kidney Dialysis Type will need to be copied to the events entered into the roster. Therefore, a temporary variable, LASTKDNYPYTYPE will hold the most recent value entered/set for KDNYPYTYPE.

**LASTKDNYPYTYPE** LASTKDNYPYTYPE = OM21A - KDNYPYTYPE.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**DESIGN NOTES**

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in ST and/or NS.

# OM21B

Page Order # : 770

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENTPROB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the dialysis equipment, or did [you/(SP)] rent it?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTPROB ( OMQ2260 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTPROB

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/BoughtAndRented.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentprob

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Buy	OM22 - EVENT_OMKDNY ( OMQ2290 )
	<b>English text:</b> BUY/REPAIR	
2	Rent	OM22A - EVENT_OMKDNYRENT ( OMQ2360 )
	<b>English text:</b> RENT	
3	BoughtAndRented	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> BOUGHT/REPAIRED EQUIPMENT AND RENTED EQUIPMENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM22 - EVENT_OMKDNY ( OMQ2290 )
Refusal	OM22 - EVENT_OMKDNY ( OMQ2290 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**DESIGN NOTES**

OM21B - RENTPROB is an EVENT level detail.  
The response to OM21B - RENTPROB needs to be copied to

EVNT.RENTPROB for each Event selected at OM22 or OM22A.

# OM22

Page Order # : 800

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMKDNV

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions:	Add Item	Yes	Display as ' Add a Date '
	Edit Item	Yes	Display as ' Edit a Date '
	Delete Item	No	
	Search Item	No	

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

### DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:** If LASTKDNVTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "purchase the kidney dialysis supplies".  
Else display "buy or repair kidney dialysis equipment".

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all kidney dialysis items that have been added in the current round where:

EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
(EVNT.EVNRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRECR = current round), and  
EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
EVNT.OMETYPE = 9/Kidney.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
Display in order of entry.

**Roster/Grid display:**

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.

**OM22**

<b>2</b>	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
<b>3</b>	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
<b>4</b>	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
<b>5</b>	OME Type	Display EVNT.KDNYTYPE.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did [you/(SP)] (purchase the kidney dialysis supplies)/(buy or repair kidney dialysis equipment)? Please tell me all the dates [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)].

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---



**Field1:** EVENT\_OMKDNY ( OMQ2290 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEventPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1LL - (OMQ2330 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNRNDC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.  
**OMETYPE** EVNT.OMETYPE = 9/Kidney.  
**KDNYTYPE** EVNT.KDNYTYPE = LASTKDNYTYPE.  
**STOMTYPE** If KDNYTYPE =  
 1/Supplies, STOMTYPE = 61/KidneySupplies.  
 2/Equipment, STOMTYPE = 62/KidneyEquipment.  
**EVNTPROV** EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.  
**RENTPROB** If LASTKDNYTYPE = 2/Equipment, set RENTPROB  
 = OM21B - RENTPROB response.  
**EVCHGFLG** If currently administering ST or NS, set  
 EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.

<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

---

## SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

## HARD EDIT CHECKS

### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

KDNYTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

RENTPROB matches, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK or RF, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

**BOX OM1LL**

Page Order # : 810

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2330 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM22\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2335 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM22\_IN

Page Order # : 815

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM22.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR (OMQ2335)

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM22AA - OMSATHMO (OMQ2340)
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

#### BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

---

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

#### DESIGN NOTES

---

**OM22AA**

Page Order # : 820

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display the name of the Kidney Item currently being asked about.

Kidney Item:

If KDNYTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "KIDNEY DIALYSIS SUPPLIES".

Else display "KIDNEY DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT".

**Question display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display the name of the Kidney Item currently being asked about.

Kidney Item:

If KDNYTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "kidney dialysis supplies".

Else display "kidney dialysis equipment".

Always display "(or repair)" in parenthesis.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round. Display managed care plan name(s) below question text. Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans,

Private Managed Care plans.  
If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** EVENT DATE: (EVENT DATE)  
OM ITEM: (KIDNEY ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy (or repair) the (KIDNEY ITEM) at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying (or repairing) the (KIDNEY ITEM) at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or store that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ2340 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM14 - (OMQ2350 )
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX OM14 - (OMQ2350 )
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM14 - (OMQ2350 )
Refusal	BOX OM14 - (OMQ2350 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**46 SPHadMHMO** SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
 There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.



**OM22AA**

**362**

**PrivHMOAnytime**

SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# **BOX OM14**

**Page Order # :** 830

## **BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2350 ) GO TO OM22\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2335 ).

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

---

## **TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

## **DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM22A

Page Order # : 840

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMKDNRYREN  
T

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS Yes  
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions: Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions: Display all kidney dialysis items that have been added in the current round where:

EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
(EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRECR = current round), and  
EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
EVNT.OMETYPE = 9/Kidney.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:	COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	Display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format.

**OM22A**

<b>2</b>	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
<b>3</b>	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
<b>4</b>	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
<b>5</b>	OME Type	Display EVNT.KDNYTYPE.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ONLY ONE DATE AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** Please tell me the first date [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] that [you/(SP)] rented the kidney dialysis equipment.

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENT\_OMKDNYREN ( OMQ2360 )  
T

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 135  
**Type Name:** TEvntPick135 **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM22B - RENTSTIL ( OMQ2390 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNTRNDC Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTTYPE** EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM.  
**OMETYPE** EVNT.OMETYPE = 9/Kidney.  
**KDNYTYPE** EVNT.KDNYTYPE = 2/Equipment.  
**STOMTYPE** STOMTYPE = 62/KidneyEquipment.  
**EVNTPROV** EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.  
**RENTPROB** RENTPROB = OM21B - RENTPROB response.  
**EVCHGFLG** If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.

<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

## SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

## HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

KDNYTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

RENTPROB matches, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK or RF, OR

1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy.

The date of the event added should not match any other date on roster.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# OM22B

Page Order # : 850

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: RENTSTIL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [Are you/Is (SP)/Was (SP)] still renting the kidney dialysis equipment?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTSTIL ( OMQ2390 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTSTIL

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/EnteredInError

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentstil

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1NN - (OMQ2540 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM22C - EVENDYY ( OMQ2460 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	EnteredInError	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 )
Refusal	BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**RENTRECR** If OM22B - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

**RENTENDR** If OM22B - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**EVENDMM** If OM22B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM = DK.  
Else if OM22B - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD** If OM22B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD = DK.  
Else if OM22B - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.



**OM22B**

**EVENDYY**

If OM22B - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY =  
DK.  
Else if OM22B - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM22C

Page Order # : 880

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:	Field 1:	EVENDMM
	Field 2:	EVENDDD
	Field 3:	EVENDYY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Horizontal Alignment  
 Display all fields at one time.

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was the last date the equipment was rented?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENDMM ( OMQ2440 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDMM

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TMonthInt	<b>Min Value:</b>	01
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	12
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM22C - EVENDDD ( OMQ2450 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM22C - EVENDDD ( OMQ2450 )

Refusal	OM22C - EVENDDD ( OMQ2450 )
---------	-----------------------------

**Field2:** EVENDDD ( OMQ2450 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDDD

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TDayDKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	1
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	31
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM22C - EVENDYY ( OMQ2460 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM22C - EVENDYY ( OMQ2460 )

Refusal	OM22C - EVENDYY ( OMQ2460 )
---------	-----------------------------

**Field3:** EVENDYY ( OMQ2460 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDYY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TYear2DKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	00
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	99
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM15A - (OMQ2470 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM15A - (OMQ2470 )

Refusal	BOX OM15A - (OMQ2470 )
---------	------------------------

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**Edit #1**

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**Edit #2**

Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or after the date the item was rented, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY.

If not true, display message, "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR AFTER (EVENT DATE). PLEASE REENTER."

INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM15A

Page Order # : 890

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2470 ) IF SP IS NOT DECEASED, GO TO OM22CC - RENT2BUY ( OMQ2480 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM1NN - (OMQ2540 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>59</b>	<b>SPStatus</b>	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty
		SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY
		SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute
		SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# OM22CC

Page Order # : 900

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENT2BUY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: If SP is the respondent, display "have".  
Else display "has".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You said [you/(SP)] stopped renting the dialysis equipment. Is this because (you/he/she) no longer (have/has) the equipment or because (you/he/she) (have/has) purchased it through a rent-to-buy option?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---



**Field1:** RENT2BUY ( OMQ2480 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENT2BUY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRen2buy

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	NoLongerHave <b>English text:</b> NO LONGER HAVE THE ITEM	BOX OM1NN - ( OMQ2540 )
2	PurchasedRentToBuy <b>English text:</b> PURCHASED THROUGH RENT-TO-BUY	BOX OM1NN - ( OMQ2540 )
3	Other <b>English text:</b> OTHER	OM22CCVB - REN2BVB ( OMQ2490 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1NN - ( OMQ2540 )
Refusal	BOX OM1NN - ( OMQ2540 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**RBUYCOST** If OM22CC - RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy  
or 3/Other, set EVNT.RBUYCOST=1/StillCollectCost.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**4 Respondent** On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:  
  
A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =  
MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.  
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

OM22CC

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =  
MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.  
MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM22CCVB

Page Order # : 910

Design Screen Type: Verbatim Text

Fields: Field 1: REN2BVB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: BRIEFLY EXPLAIN WHY SP STOPPED RENTING THE DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT.

Question Text:

Int. Instr II: RECORD VERBATIM.

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **REN2BVB**                    ( OMQ2490 )

**Cheshire Name:**        NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:  
EVNT.REN2BVB1  
EVNT.REN2BVB2  
EVNT.REN2BVB3  
EVNT.REN2BVB4

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Open	<b>FieldSize:</b>	180
<b>Type Name:</b>	TOpen180	<b>Min Value:</b>	
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

<b>Number</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Route</b>
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1NN - (OMQ2540 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**BOX OM1NN**

Page Order # : 930

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2540 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM22D1 - OMSATHMO ( OMQ2550 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM22D1**

Page Order # : 940

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
 Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans, Private Managed Care plans.  
 If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
 Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME) Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: Did [you/(SP)] rent the kidney dialysis equipment at [READ

**OM22D1**

MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include renting the kidney dialysis equipment at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or service that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ2550 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:** EVNT.OMSATHMO may already be filled from the previous round. Do not display previous round response. Current round response to OMSATHMO will overwrite EVNT.OMSATHMO.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 )
	<b>English text: YES</b>	
2	No	BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 )
	<b>English text: NO</b>	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 )
Refusal	BOX OM1NN1 - (OMQ2558 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 46**      **SPHadMHMO**      SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
- 362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---



# BOX OM1NN1

Page Order # : 945

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2558 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM16 - (OMQ2560 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

# BOX OM16

Page Order # : 950

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2560 ) IF ASKING ABOUT A RENTAL ITEM FROM THE PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO OMS21\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2196 ).  
  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM17 - ( OMQ2570 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

201	StillRentKdnyItem	SP still renting kidney dialysis equipment at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNT.EVNTTYPE ='OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE=9/Kidney and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
-----	-------------------	---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

# **BOX OM17**

**Page Order # :** 960

## **BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2570 ) IF OM22D HAS NOT BEEN ASKED, GO TO OM22D - MOREKDNY ( OMQ2580 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OMA18 - (OMQ2600 ).

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

---

## **TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

## **DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM22D**

Page Order # : 970

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MOREKDNY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the name of the Kidney Item currently being asked about.

Kidney Item:  
 If KDNYPYTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "KIDNEY DIALYSIS SUPPLIES".  
 Else display "KIDNEY DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT".

**Question display:** If LASTKDNYTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "kidney dialysis supplies".  
Else display "kidney dialysis equipment".

If LASTKDNYTYPE = 1/Supplies, display "obtain any kidney dialysis equipment".  
 Else display "buy any kidney dialysis supplies".

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (KIDNEY ITEM)**Int. Instr I:****Question Text:** In addition to the [(kidney dialysis supplies)/(kidney dialysis

equipment)] that you just told me about, did [you/(SP)] [(obtain any kidney dialysis equipment)/(buy any kidney dialysis supplies)]?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** MOREKDNY ( OMQ2580 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM18 - (OMQ2590 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OMA18 - (OMQ2600 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	BOX OMA18 - (OMQ2600 )	
Refusal	BOX OMA18 - (OMQ2600 )	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM18

Page Order # : 980

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2590 ) IF OM21A - KDNYPYTYPE = 1/Supplies, SET NEXT KIDNEY TYPE TO EQUIPMENT AND GO TO OM21B - RENTPROB ( OMQ2260 ).

ELSE SET NEXT KIDNEY TYPE TO SUPPLIES AND GO TO OM22 - EVENT\_OMKDNY ( OMQ2290 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

**LASTKDNYPYTYPE** If OM21A - KDNYPYTYPE = 1/Supplies, set LASTKDNYPYTYPE = 2/Equipment.  
Else if OM21A - KDNYPYTYPE = 2/Equipment, set LASTKDNYPYTYPE = 1/Supplies.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

**BOX OMA18**

Page Order # : 990

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2600 ) IF SP WAS STILL RENTING AT LEAST ONE OTHER MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO OMS23INTR - OTHRINTRO ( OMQ2605 ).

ELSE GO TO OM23 - OMPROTHR ( OMQ2640 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>202</b>	<b>StillRentOthrItem</b>	SP still renting an other medical equipment at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNTTYPE ='OM' and OMETYPE=10/OtherMedicalExpense and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
------------	--------------------------	--

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS23INTR

Page Order # : 995

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: OTHRINTRO

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS Yes  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about other medical equipment [you were/(SP) was] renting as of (REFERENCE DATE).

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---



Field1: OTHRINTRO ( OMQ2605 )

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	OMS23_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2606 )
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	OMS23_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2606 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS23\_IN

Page Order # : 996

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

## DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display all Other Medical Expense Items that the SP was renting at the time of the previous round interview.

Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

## TEXT:

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

## INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2606 )

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OMS23 - RENTSTIL ( OMQ2610 )
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	OM23 - OMPROTHR ( OMQ2640 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**202**      **StillRentOthrItem**      SP still renting an other medical equipment at the time of the previous round interview =  
 There is an EVNT where EVNTTYPE ='OM' and  
 OMETYPE=10/OtherMedicalExpense and  
 EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR =  
 previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS23

Page Order # : 1000

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENTSTIL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the name of the Other Medical Expense Item currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT. See technical note.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display the name of the Other Medical Expense Item currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT. See technical note.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

If SP is alive and not institutionalized, display "is".  
Else display "was".

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** - - - - -

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** At the time of the last interview, [you were/(SP) was] renting (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM). As of (today/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION), (is/was) the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM) being rented?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTSTIL ( OMQ2610 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTSTIL

**Item Text display:** Display previous response to EVNT.RENTSTIL and allow field to be updated.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentstil

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM26B - EVENDMM ( OMQ2880 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	EnteredInError	BOX OM23 - (OMQ3000 )
	<b>English text:</b> EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM23 - (OMQ3000 )
Refusal	BOX OM23 - (OMQ3000 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**RENTRECR** If OMS23 - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

**RENTENDR** If OMS23 - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set  
EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**EVENDMM** If OMS23 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM =  
DK.  
Else if OMS23 - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD** If OMS23 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD =  
DK.  
Else if OMS23 - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.

**EVENDYY** If OMS23 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY =  
DK.  
Else if OMS23 - RENTSTIL = RF, set  
EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**EVNTDFLG** If OMS23 - RENTSTIL = 3/EnteredInError, set  
EVNT.EVNTDFLG = 1/Yes.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**59**      **SPStatus**      SP is Alive and not institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =  
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

**217**      **EVOSTEXT**      EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in  
SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire:  
EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential #  
EVOS.EVOSRNDC = current round  
EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT  
EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM23**

Page Order # : 1010

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPROTHR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Other medical...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD OM4

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] buy, rent, or repair any other medical equipment or buy any other medical supplies besides what we have talked about?

[Other medical equipment and supplies include portable commodes or raised toilet seats, portable tub seats, special chairs or cushions, hospital beds, ostomy supplies, incontinence supplies such as

Depends, Serenity or other brands of disposable undergarments, pads or briefs, bandages, dressings, tape supplies, pulmonary equipment such as a Nebulizer or CPAP, and blood pressure equipment such as cuffs or monitors, etc.]

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMPROTHR ( OMQ2640 )

**Cheshire Name:** HRND.OMPROTHR

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/IndicatedYesByDataPrep

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TProbe

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM24 - OTHRTYPE ( OMQ2650 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM24 - (OMQ3019 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM24 - (OMQ3019 )
Refusal	BOX OM24 - (OMQ3019 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---



**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**59**      **SPStatus**      SP is Alive and not institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty

SP is Alive =  
MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY

SP is Institutionalized =  
MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute

SP is Deceased =  
MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM24

Page Order # : 1020

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	Field 1:	OTHRTYPE
	Field 2:	EVOSTEXT

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What kind of equipment was the item?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OTHRTYPE (OMQ2650)

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OTHRTYPE

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TOthertype

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Toilet	OM24A - RENTPROB (OMQ2690)
	<b>English text:</b> PORTABLE COMMODE OR RAISED TOILET SEAT	
2	Tub	OM24A - RENTPROB (OMQ2690)
	<b>English text:</b> PORTABLE TUB SEAT	
3	Chair	OM24A - RENTPROB (OMQ2690)
	<b>English text:</b> SPECIAL CHAIR/CUSHION/MATTRESS	
4	Bed	OM24A - RENTPROB (OMQ2690)
	<b>English text:</b> HOSPITAL BED/BED SIDES	
5	OstomySupplies	BOX OM18B - (OMQ2700)
	<b>English text:</b> OSTOMY SUPPLIES	
6	IncontinenceSupplies	BOX OM18B - (OMQ2700)
	<b>English text:</b> INCONTINENCE SUPPLIES (I.E. DEPENDS, SERENITY DISPOSABLE DIAPERS OR PADS)	
7	Bandages	BOX OM18B - (OMQ2700)
	<b>English text:</b> BANDAGES, DRESSINGS, TAPE SUPPLIES	
8	PulmonaryEquipment	OM24A - RENTPROB (OMQ2690)
	<b>English text:</b> PULMONARY EQUIPMENT	
9	BloodPressureEquipment	OM26 - EVENT_OMOTHR (OMQ2740)
	<b>English text:</b> BLOOD PRESSURE EQUIPMENT	
91	Other	OM24 - EVOSTEXT (OMQ2660)
	<b>English text:</b> OTHER	

**Field2:** EVOSTEXT ( OMQ2660 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVOS.EVOSTEXT

EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire:  
 EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential #  
 EVOS.EVOSRND = current round  
 EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT  
 EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES

**Item Text display:** Display (SPECIFY) in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

**Item Text:** OTHER (SPECIFY)

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	String	<b>FieldSize:</b>	30
<b>Type Name:</b>	TOtherSpec	<b>Min Value:</b>	
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM24A - RENTPROB ( OMQ2690 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS APPLY ONLY TO OM24 - OTHRTYPE = 5/OstomySupplies, 6/IncontinenceSupplies, or 7/Bandages:

When Ostomy Supplies, Incontinence Supplies or Bandages is selected as the Other Medical Expense Type, only one EVNT record is generated per type across all rounds. A current round PMRO linked to this EVNT is created each round the SP reports this OM type in order to collect round specific event details.

If OM24 - OTHRTYPE = 5/OstomySupplies, 6/IncontinenceSupplies, or 7/Bandages, then create and fill the following fields as instructed below:

First search for an existing EVNT that matches OM24 - OTHRTYPE.  
 An existing EVNT is an EVNT where:  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 10/OtherMedicalExpense, and  
 EVNT.OTHRTYPE matches OM24 - OTHRTYPE, and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^=1/Yes

If no matching EVNT exists, create a new EVNT.

EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM.

BASE.LASTEVNT holds the highest EVNT.EVNTNUM prior to fielding cases. Not all EVNT records are fielded. The first time an EVNT record is generated in the field, BASE.LASTEVNT should be >= to the highest EVNT.EVNTNUM fielded. The new EVNT.EVNTNUM should be calculated based on BASE.LASTEVNT + 001. Each time an

## OM24

EVNT record is generated in the field, BASE.LASTEVT will be updated to match the highest EVNT.EVNTNUM in the field. Therefore, each time an EVNT record is generated in the field, the new EVNT.EVNTNUM should be calculated based on BASE.LASTEVT + 001. See detailed instructions below.

Set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

Regardless if matching EVNT exists, create a current round PMRO where PMRO.PMROEVNT = EVNT.EVNTNUM and PMRO.PMRORND = current round. NOTE: PMRO may already exist. Set additional PMRO fields as instructed below.

<b>EVNTNUM</b>	Set new EVNT.EVNTNUM = BASE.LASTEVT + 001. This assumes that BASE.LASTEVT is incremented each time an EVNT record is generated in the field.
<b>LASTEVNT</b>	If creating a new EVNT, once new EVNT record is generated, set BASE.LASTEVT = new EVNT.EVNTNUM.
<b>EVNTRNDC</b>	If creating a new EVNT, set EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round.
<b>EVNTTYPE</b>	If creating a new EVNT, set EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM'.
<b>OMETYPE</b>	If creating a new EVNT, set EVNT.OMETYPE = 10/OtherMedicalExpense.
<b>OTHRTYPE</b>	If creating a new EVNT, set EVNT.OTHRTYPE = OM24 - OTHRTYPE response.
<b>STOMTYPE</b>	If creating a new EVNT, if OM24 - OTHRTYPE = 5/OstomySupplies, STOMTYPE = 45/OstomySupplies. 6/IncontinenceSupplies, STOMTYPE = 46/IncontinenceSupplies. 7/Bandages, STOMTYPE = 47/Bandages.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>PMROEVNT</b>	PMRO.PMROEVNT = this EVNT.EVNTNUM.
<b>PMRORND</b>	PMRO.PMRORND = current round.
<b>PMROTYPE</b>	PMRO.PMROTYPE = 'OM'.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If creating a new event and currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>217</b>	<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire: EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential # EVOS.EVOSRNDC = current round EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES
------------	-----------------	---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in ST and/or NS.

OM24 - OTHRTYPE and OM24 - EVOSTEXT are EVENT level detail.

The response to OM24 - OTHRTYPE needs to be copied to EVNT.OTHRTYPE for each Event selected at OM26 or OM26A.

The response to OM24 - EVOSTEXT needs to be copied to EVNT.EVOSTEXT for each Event selected at OM26 or OM26A.

**OM24A**

Page Order # : 1030

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENTPROB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If OM24-OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, OM24-EVOSTEXT.  
Else display OM24-OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If OM24-OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, OM24-EVOSTEXT.  
Else display OM24-OTHRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

Int. Instr I:

**Question Text:** Did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM), or did [you/(SP)] rent it?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTPROB ( OMQ2690 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTPROB

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/BoughtAndRented

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentprob

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Buy	OM26 - EVENT_OMOTHR ( OMQ2740 )
	<b>English text:</b> BUY/REPAIR	
2	Rent	OM26A - EVENT_OMOTHRRENT ( OMQ2810 )
	<b>English text:</b> RENT	
3	BoughtAndRented	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> BOUGHT/REPAIRED EQUIPMENT AND RENTED EQUIPMENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM26 - EVENT_OMOTHR ( OMQ2740 )
Refusal	OM26 - EVENT_OMOTHR ( OMQ2740 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---



**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

OM24A - RENTPROB is an EVENT level detail.  
The response to OM24A - RENTPROB needs to be copied to  
EVNT.RENTPROB for each Event selected at OM26 or OM26A.

# BOX OM18B

Page Order # : 1050

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2700 ) IF NOT ADMINISTERING ST AND NOT ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO OM25 -  
GETNUM ( OMQ2720 ).  
  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, we do not collect GETNUM in OM. When returning to ST/NS, we will collect # of purchases covered by charge bundle, XCEV.NUMLINKS, and then copy this value to PMRO.GETNUM.

# OM25

Page Order # : 1060

Design Screen Type: Numeric

Fields: Field 1: GETNUM

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item = Display OM24-OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** If the SP has reported the Other Medical Expense entered at OM24, EVNT.OTHRTYPE, more than once in the current round, display interviewer instruction 1.  
Else do not display.

If SP is alive and not institutionalized, display "[have you/has (SP)] bought or obtained".  
Else display "did (SP) buy or obtain".

Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item = Display OM24-OTHRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** - - - - -

**OM25**

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)  
OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:** THIS ITEM AND NUMBER OF PURCHASES HAS BEEN ENTERED ALREADY FOR THIS ROUND. PLEASE CORRECT THE NUMBER OF TIMES TO BE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES PURCHASED SINCE (REFERENCE DATE).

**Question Text:** How many times [since (REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] [[have you/has (SP)] bought or obtained/did (SP) buy or obtain] (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** GETNUM ( OMQ2720 )

**Cheshire Name:** PMRO.GETNUM

**Item Text display:** PMRO.GETNUM may already be filled. If so, display this value in the input field and allow the field to be updated.

**Item Text:**

**Label:** NUMBER OF PURCHASES:  
**Label Position:** Left

**Field Type:** Integer **FieldSize:**  
**Type Name:** TGetnum **Min Value:** 0  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:** 100  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )

Refusal	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )
---------	-------------------------

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

OM25 - GETNUM is stored on the current round PMRO where PMRO.PMROEVNT = this EVNT.EVNTNUM and PMRO.PMRORND = current round.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

GETNUM = 1-60, DK or RF;  
If not true, display message: "THE AMOUNT ENTERED SEEMS  
UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY AND REENTER."

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>59</b>	<b>SPStatus</b>	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty
		SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY
		SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute
		SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM26**

Page Order # : 1070

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMOTHR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
 COMMENTS Yes  
 JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Multiple Item Select

Roster Functions: Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
 Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
 Delete Item No  
 Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
 Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
 If OM24-OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, OM24-EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display OM24-OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
 If OM24-OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, OM24-EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display OM24-OTHRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all other medical expense items that have been reported in the current round where:

EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 (EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRCCR = current round), and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 10/OtherMedicalExpense.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.  
 Display in order of entry.

Roster/Grid display:

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	If (EVNT.OTHRTYPE ^= 5/OstomySupplies and EVNT.OTHRTYPE ^= 6/IncontinenceSupplies and EVNT.OTHRTYPE ^= 7/Bandages), display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
2	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
3	Purchases	IF PMRO.GETNUM > 0,DK, or RF, display number of purchases, PMRO.GETNUM, on PMRO where PMRO.PMROEVNT = this EVNT.EVNTNUM and PMRO.PMRORND = current round. Else do not display.
4	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
5	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
6	OME Type	If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT. Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

Report display:

TEXT:

-----

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)  
OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:** SELECT OR ADD ALL DATES AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:** When did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)? Please tell me all the dates [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]

**Int. Instr II:**





<b>STOMTYPE</b>	If OTHRTYPE = 1/Toilet, STOMTYPE=41/Toilet. 2/Tub, STOMTYPE=42/Tub. 3/Chair, STOMTYPE=43/Chair. 4/Bed, STOMTYPE=44/Bed. 8/PulmonaryEquipment, STOMTYPE=48/PulmonaryEquipment. 9/BloodPressureEquipment, STOMTYPE=49/BI... 91/Other, STOMTYPE=91/Other.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>RENTPROB</b>	If OTHRTYPE=1/Toilet, 2/Tub, 3/Chair, 4/Bed, 8/PulmonaryEquipment, or 91/Other, set EVNT.RENTPROB = OM24A response.
<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	If OM24 - OTHRTYPE= 91/Other, set EVNT.EVOSTEXT = OM24 - EVOSTEXT other specify text.
<b>EVNTQUES</b>	If OM24 - OTHRTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVNTQUES = 'OM24'.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

## SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

## HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

OTHRTYPE matches.  
EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and  
EVBEGMM matches.  
EVBEGDD matches.  
EVBEGYY matches.  
RENTPROB matches, OR  
1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK  
or RF, OR  
1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB =  
1/Buy.  
The date of the event added should not match any other date on  
roster.  
If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN  
ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**BOX OM100**

Page Order # : 1080

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2780 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM26\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2785 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM26\_IN

Page Order # : 1085

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS No  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display OM's added at OM26.  
Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2785 )

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OM26AA - OMSATHMO ( OMQ2790 )
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

#### BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

---

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

#### DESIGN NOTES

---

**OM26AA**

Page Order # : 1090

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display name of the other medical expense item currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
 If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display the event date for the OM event currently being asked about.

Display name of the other medical expense item currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
 If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
 Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.

**OM26AA**

Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans,  
Private Managed Care plans.  
If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in  
order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME)  
Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** DATE: (DATE ON OM26)  
OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** On (EVENT DATE), did [you/(SP)] buy or repair the (OTHER  
MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM) at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN  
NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through  
[READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include buying or repairing the (OTHER  
MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM) at a plan center; at a place or store that  
honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or store that the  
plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ2790 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM21 - (OMQ2800 )
English text: YES		
2	No	BOX OM21 - (OMQ2800 )
English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM21 - (OMQ2800 )
Refusal	BOX OM21 - (OMQ2800 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**46 SPHadMHMO** SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round =  
 There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes).  
 Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.



**362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# **BOX OM21**

**Page Order # :** 1100

## **BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2800 ) GO TO OM26\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2785 ).

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

---

## **TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

## **DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM26A**

Page Order # : 1110

Design Screen Type: Roster

Fields: Field 1: EVENT\_OMOTHRREN  
TEnable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS Yes  
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name: Event Roster Begin Date

Roster Type: Single Item Select

Roster Functions: Add Item Yes Display as ' Add a Date '  
Edit Item Yes Display as ' Edit a Date '  
Delete Item No  
Search Item NoGrid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.**Question display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all other medical expense items that have been reported in the current round where:EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
(EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRECR = current round), and  
EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
EVNT.OMETYPE = 10/OtherMedicalExpense.

Display all loaded events as protected rows.

Display in order of entry.

**Roster/Grid display:**

COL #	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
1	Purchase or Repair/Rental	If (EVNT.OTHRTYPE ^= 5/OstomySupplies and EVNT.OTHRTYPE ^= 6/IncontinenceSupplies and EVNT.OTHRTYPE ^= 7/Bandages), display EVENT DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
2	Rental Stop Date	If EVNT.RENTPROB = 2/Rent and (EVNT.RENTSTIL = 2/No, DK, or RF) and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display EVENT END DATE in "Mon DD YYYY" format. Else do not display.
3	Purchases	IF PMRO.GETNUM > 0, DK, or RF, display number of purchases, PMRO.GETNUM, on PMRO where PMRO.PMROEVNT = this EVNT.EVNTNUM and PMRO.PMRORND = current round. Else do not display.
4	Rentals	If EVNT.RENTPROB=2/Rent and ((EVNT.RENT2BUY ^= 2/PurchasedRentToBuy) or (EVNT.RENT2BUY = EMPTY)), display "R". Else do not display.
5	Status	If EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, display "RR". Else if EVNT.RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy, display "OW". Else do not display.
6	OME Type	If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT. Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

**Context Header:**

REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)  
OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

ADD ONLY ONE DATE AT THIS ROSTER.

**Question Text:**

Please tell me the first date [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] that [you/(SP)] rented the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr II:**



<b>STOMTYPE</b>	If OTHRTYPE = 1/Toilet, STOMTYPE=41/Toilet. 2/Tub, STOMTYPE=42/Tub. 3/Chair, STOMTYPE=43/Chair. 4/Bed, STOMTYPE=44/Bed. 8/PulmonaryEquipment, STOMTYPE=48/PulmonaryEquipment. 91/Other, STOMTYPE=91/Other.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>RENTPROB</b>	EVNT.RENTPROB = OM24A response.
<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	If OM24 - OTHRTYPE= 91/Other, set EVNT.EVOSTEXT = OM24 - EVOSTEXT other specify text.
<b>EVNTQUES</b>	If OM24 - OTHRTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVNTQUES = 'OM24'.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

##### Edit #1

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".

INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

##### Edit #2

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing date entered on this roster. If date of event added does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

Both EVNTRNDC=current round.

OMETYPE matches.

OTHRTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.  
EVBEGYY matches.  
RENTPROB matches, OR  
1st Event RENTPROB = 1/Buy and 2nd Event RENTPROB = DK  
or RF, OR  
1st Event RENTPROB = DK or RF and 2nd Event RENTPROB =  
1/Buy.  
The date of the event added should not match any other date on  
roster.  
If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN  
ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM26A1**

Page Order # : 1120

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: RENTSTIL

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:****Report display:****TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)



Int. Instr I:

**Question Text:** [Are you/Is (SP)] still renting the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENTSTIL ( OMQ2840 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENTSTIL

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option 3/EnteredInError.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRentstil

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	OM26B - EVENDMM ( OMQ2880 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	EnteredInError	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> EVENT ENTERED IN ERROR	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )
Refusal	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**RENTRECR** If OM26A1 - RENTSTIL = 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTRECR = current round.

**RENTENDR** If OM26A1 - RENTSTIL ^= 1/Yes, set EVNT.RENTENDR = current round.

**OM26A1**

**EVENDMM** If OM26A1 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDMM = DK.  
Else if OM26A1 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDMM = RF.

**EVENDDD** If OM26A1 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDDD = DK.  
Else if OM26A1 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDDD = RF.

**EVENDYY** If OM26A1 - RENTSTIL = DK, set EVNT.EVENDYY = DK.  
Else if OM26A1 - RENTSTIL = RF, set EVNT.EVENDYY = RF.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM26B

Page Order # : 1150

**Design Screen Type:** Date

**Fields:**

<b>Field 1:</b>	<b>EVENDMM</b>
<b>Field 2:</b>	<b>EVENDDD</b>
<b>Field 3:</b>	<b>EVENDYY</b>

**Enable Functions:**

<b>HELP</b>	No
<b>COMMENTS</b>	Yes
<b>JUMPBACK</b>	Yes

**Roster Name:**

**Roster Type:**

**Roster Functions:**

<b>Add Item</b>	No
<b>Edit Item</b>	No
<b>Delete Item</b>	No
<b>Search Item</b>	No

**Grid Functions:**

<b>Add Line</b>	No
<b>Delete Line</b>	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
 If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
 If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
 Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:** Horizontal Alignment  
 Display all fields at one time.

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** What was the last date [you/(SP)] rented the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVENDMM ( OMQ2880 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDMM

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TMonthInt	<b>Min Value:</b>	01
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	12
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM26B - EVENDDD ( OMQ2890 )

---

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM26B - EVENDDD ( OMQ2890 )

---

Refusal	OM26B - EVENDDD ( OMQ2890 )
---------	-----------------------------

---

**Field2:** EVENDDDD ( OMQ2890 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDDDD

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TDayDKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	1
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	31
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM26B - EVENDYY ( OMQ2900 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	OM26B - EVENDYY ( OMQ2900 )

Refusal	OM26B - EVENDYY ( OMQ2900 )
---------	-----------------------------

**Field3:** EVENDYY ( OMQ2900 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVENDYY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TYear2DKRF	<b>Min Value:</b>	00
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	99
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM22A - (OMQ2910 )

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM22A - (OMQ2910 )

Refusal	BOX OM22A - (OMQ2910 )
---------	------------------------

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**Edit #1**

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #1:

Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**Edit #2**

Rental end date, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, must be on or after the date the item was rented, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY.

If not true, display message, "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON

OR AFTER (EVENT DATE). PLEASE REENTER."  
INVOLVES EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM22A

Page Order # : 1160

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2910 ) IF SP IS NOT DECEASED, GO TO OM26BB - RENT2BUY ( OMQ2920 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>59</b>	<b>SPStatus</b>	SP is Alive and not institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive or empty
		SP is Alive = MRES.SPALIVE=1/Alive, 2/AliveAndInstitute, or EMPTY
		SP is Institutionalized = MRES.SPALIVE=2/AliveAndInstitute
		SP is Deceased = MRES.SPALIVE=3/Deceased.

## DESIGN NOTES

---



# OM26BB

Page Order # : 1170

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields: Field 1: RENT2BUY

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the other medical expense item that is currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

If SP is the respondent, display "have".  
Else display "has".

**Multi Field display:**

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:** - - - - -

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** You said [you/(SP)] stopped renting the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM). Is this because (you/he/she) no longer (have/has) the item or because (you/he/she) (have/has) purchased it through a rent-to-buy option?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** RENT2BUY ( OMQ2920 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.RENT2BUY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TRen2buy

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	NoLongerHave	BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO LONGER HAVE THE ITEM	
2	PurchasedRentToBuy	BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 )
	<b>English text:</b> PURCHASED THROUGH RENT-TO-BUY	
3	Other	OM26BBVB - REN2BVB ( OMQ2930 )
	<b>English text:</b> OTHER	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 )
Refusal	BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**RBUYCOST** If OM26BB - RENT2BUY = 2/PurchasedRentToBuy or 3/Other, set EVNT.RBUYCOST=1/StillCollectCost.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

- 4**            **Respondent**            On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
- A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =  
   MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.  
   MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
- An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =  
   MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP.  
   MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM26BBVB

Page Order # : 1180

Design Screen Type: Verbatim Text

Fields: Field 1: REN2BVB

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I: BRIEFLY EXPLAIN WHY SP STOPPED RENTING THE (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM).

Question Text:

Int. Instr II: RECORD VERBATIM.

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:**                    **REN2BVB**                    ( OMQ2930 )

**Cheshire Name:**            NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:  
EVNT.REN2BVB1  
EVNT.REN2BVB2  
EVNT.REN2BVB3  
EVNT.REN2BVB4

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Open	<b>FieldSize:</b>	180
<b>Type Name:</b>	TOpen180	<b>Min Value:</b>	
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

<b>Number</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Route</b>
1	[Continuous answer.]	BOX OM1QQ - (OMQ2980 )

---

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**BOX OM1QQ**

Page Order # : 1200

**BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ2980 ) IF SP COVERED BY AN MEDICARE MANAGED CARE PLAN OR PRIVATE MANAGED CARE PLAN ANYTIME DURING THE CURRENT ROUND, GO TO OM26C - OMSATHMO ( OMQ2990 ).

ELSE GO TO BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 ).

**ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

<b>46</b>	<b>SPHadMHMO</b>	SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.
<b>362</b>	<b>PrivHMOAnytime</b>	SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

**OM26C**

Page Order # : 1210

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMSATHMO

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display name of the other medical expense item currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display name of the other medical expense item currently being asked about.

Other Medical Expense Item =  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:****Roster/Grid Instructions:****Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:** Display all Medicare managed care plans and Private managed care plans SP was covered by anytime during the current round.  
Display managed care plan name(s) below question text.  
Display plans in the following order: Medicare Managed Care plans,  
Private Managed Care plans.  
If there is more than one plan for any specific plan type, display in order of entry.

Column 1, header = "MANAGED CARE PLANS".  
Column 1, display = Health insurance plan name "(PLAN NAME)  
Managed Care Plan".

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** OM ITEM: (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** Did [you/(SP)] rent the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM) at [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW] or through a service or discount offered through [READ MANAGED CARE PLAN NAME(S) BELOW]?

[PROBE: This could include renting the (OTHER MEDICAL EXPENSE ITEM) at a plan center; at a place or store that honors [your/(SP's)] plan card; or through a place or service that the plan referred [you/(SP)] to.]

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---



**Field1:** OMSATHMO ( OMQ2990 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.OMSATHMO

**Item Text display:** EVNT.OMSATHMO may already be filled from the previous round. Do not display previous round response. Current round response to OMSATHMO will overwrite EVNT.OMSATHMO.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )
Refusal	BOX OM1QQ1 - (OMQ2998 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**46 SPHadMHMO** SP was covered by Medicare Managed Care plan (Medicare Advantage plan) anytime during current round = There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=5/MHMO & PLRO where (PLROPLAN=PLANNUM & PLRORND=current round & COVANYTM=1/Yes). Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**362**      **PrivHMOAnytime**      SP covered by Private Managed Care Plan anytime during current round =  
There is a PLAN where PLANTYPE=4/PrivatePlan & PLRO where (PLRO.PLROPLAN=PLAN.PLANNUM & PLRO.PLRORND=current round & PLRO.PPRVHMO=1/Yes)).  
Exclude Deleted Plans. See T.N. 52.

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM1QQ1

Page Order # : 1215

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ2998 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO BOX OM23 - (OMQ3000 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

# BOX OM23

Page Order # : 1220

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ3000 ) IF ASKING ABOUT A RENTAL ITEM FROM THE PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO OMS23\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ2606 ).  
  
ELSE GO TO OM27 - MOREOTHR ( OMQ3010 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

202	StillRentOthrItem	SP still renting an other medical equipment at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNTTYPE ='OM' and OMETYPE=10/OtherMedicalExpense and EVNT.RENTSTIL = 1/Yes and EVNT.RENTRECR = previous round and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.
-----	-------------------	--

## DESIGN NOTES

---

**OM27**

Page Order # : 1230

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MOREOTHR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report below question text.

Display all other medical expense items that have been reported in the current round where:  
 EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 10/OtherMedicalExpense, and  
 (EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round or EVNT.RENTRECR = current round) or (EVNT.EVNTRNDC ^= current round and  
 EVNT.OTHRTYPE = 5/OstomySupplies, 6/IncontinenceSupplies, or  
 7/Bandages and there is a current round PMRO where  
 (PMRO.PMROEVNT=this EVNT.EVNTNUM and  
 PMRO.PMRORND=current round)).

If a specific other medical expense item was reported more than once, only display the item once in report:  
 If EVNT.OTHRTYPE ^= 91/Other and EVNT.OTHRYPE matches  
 EVNT.OTHRTYPE on another EVNT already being displayed in  
 report, do not display.

Column 1, display = Display name of other medical expense item.  
If EVNT.OTHRTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text,  
EVNT.EVOSTEXT.  
Else display EVNT.OTHRTYPE response.

**TEXT:** -----

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** In addition to the medical equipment you just told me about, did [you/(SP)] buy, rent, or repair any other medical equipment [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** MOREOTHR ( OMQ3010 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM24 - OTHRTYPE ( OMQ2650 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM24 - (OMQ3019 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM24 - (OMQ3019 )
Refusal	BOX OM24 - (OMQ3019 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM24

Page Order # : 1240

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ3019 ) IF SP HAD AT LEAST ONE ALTERATION THAT WAS NOT COMPLETE AT THE TIME OF THE PREVIOUS ROUND INTERVIEW, GO TO OMS28INTR - ALTRINTRO ( OMQ3020 ).

ELSE GO TO OM28 - OMPRALTR ( OMQ3030 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>203</b>	<b>AlterationNotComplete</b>	SP reported an alteration that was not complete at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNTTYPE = 'OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE = 7/Alteration and EVNT.OMSTATUS = 1/AlterationNotComplete and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^=1/Yes.
------------	------------------------------	--

## DESIGN NOTES

---



# OMS28INTR

Page Order # : 1243

Design Screen Type: No Entry

Fields: Field 1: ALTRINTRO

Enable Functions: HELP No  
COMMENTS Yes  
JUMPBACK No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No  
Edit Item No  
Delete Item No  
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No  
Delete Line No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: The next questions are about an alteration [you were/(SP) was] making as of (REFERENCE DATE).

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

Field1: ALTRINTRO (OMQ3020)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated

Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number	Label	Route
1	Continue	OMS28_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ3021 )
English text: CONTINUE		

Attribute	Route
Empty	OMS28_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ3021 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OMS28\_IN

Page Order # : 1244

Design Screen Type: Instance Navigator

Fields: Field 1: NAVIGATOR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	No
	JUMPBACK	No

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Display all Alterations that were not complete at the time of the previous round interview.

Invoke NO TRAVEL I/N.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** NAVIGATOR ( OMQ3021 )

**Cheshire Name:** N/A

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TInstanceNavigator

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	SelectItemInList	OMS28 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3022 )
	<b>English text:</b> ITEM SELECTED IN INSTANCE NAVIGATOR	
2	SelectContinueInterview	OM28 - OMPRALTR ( OMQ3030 )
	<b>English text:</b> CONTINUE INTERVIEW SELECTED	

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

**203 AlterationNotComplete** SP reported an alteration that was not complete at the time of the previous round interview = There is an EVNT where EVNTTYPE = 'OM' and EVNT.OMETYPE = 7/Alteration and EVNT.OMSTATUS = 1/AlterationNotComplete and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^=1/Yes.

**DESIGN NOTES**

# OMS28

Page Order # : 1245

**Design Screen Type:** Date

**Fields:**

<b>Field 1:</b>	<b>EVBE GMM</b>
<b>Field 2:</b>	<b>EVBE GDD</b>
<b>Field 3:</b>	<b>EVBE GYY</b>
<b>Field 4:</b>	<b>OMNOTDONE</b>

**Enable Functions:**

<b>HELP</b>	No
<b>COMMENTS</b>	No
<b>JUMPBACK</b>	No

**Roster Name:**

**Roster Type:**

**Roster Functions:**

<b>Add Item</b>	No
<b>Edit Item</b>	No
<b>Delete Item</b>	No
<b>Search Item</b>	No

**Grid Functions:**

<b>Add Line</b>	No
<b>Delete Line</b>	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:** Display the name of the Alteration currently being asked about.

Alteration =  
 If EVNT.ALTRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT. See technical note.  
 Else display EVNT.ALTRTYPE response.

**Question display:** Display the name of the Alteration currently being asked about.

Alteration =  
 If EVNT.ALTRTYPE=91/Other, display other specify text,  
 EVNT.EVOSTEXT. See technical note.  
 Else display EVNT.ALTRTYPE response.

**Multi Field display:** Vertical Alignment

Display all fields at one time.

Display date input fields, EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY, on 1st line.  
 Display radio button for "ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED",  
 OMS28 - OMNOTDONE, on 2nd line.

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

Report display:

TEXT:

**Context Header:** ALTERATION: (ALTERATION)  
 REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I:

**Question Text:** Last time [you/(SP)] had started to make an alteration (ALTERATION) that was not completed as of (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE).  
  
 On what date [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] was this alteration completed?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

**Field1:** EVBEGMM ( OMQ3022 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVBEGMM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

**Field Type:** Integer **FieldSize:** 2  
**Type Name:** TMonthIntEmpty **Min Value:** 01  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:** 12  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OMS28 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3023 )

Attribute	Route
Empty	OMS28 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3023 )

Don't know	OMS28 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3023 )
------------	-----------------------------

Refusal	OMS28 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3023 )
---------	-----------------------------

**Field2:** EVBEGDD ( OMQ3023 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVBEGDD

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TDayDKRFEmpty	<b>Min Value:</b>	1
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	31
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OMS28 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3024 )

Attribute	Route
Empty	OMS28 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3024 )
Don't know	OMS28 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3024 )
Refusal	OMS28 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3024 )

**Field3:** EVBEGYY ( OMQ3024 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVBEGYY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TYear2DKRFEmpty	<b>Min Value:</b>	00
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	99
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OMS28 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3025 )
<hr/>		
Attribute	Route	
Empty	OMS28 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3025 )	
<hr/>		
Don't know	OMS28 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3025 )	
<hr/>		
Refusal	OMS28 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3025 )	
<hr/>		



**Field4:** OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3025 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TOMNotDone  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	AlterationNotComplete	BOX OM25 - (OMQ3026 )
English text: ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED		

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX OM25 - (OMQ3026 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Set status of Alteration as instructed below.

**OMSTATUS** If date entered, set EVNT.OMSTATUS = 2/AlterationComplete.  
**EV95FLG** If date entered, set EVNT.EV95FLG = previous round.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

Edit #1

Date of event, EVENDMM,/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, and OMNOTDONE cannot both be EMPTY.  
 If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER DATE OR SELECT "ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED"."  
 INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY, OMNOTDONE.

Edit # 2

Date of event, EVENDMM,/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, and OMNOTDONE cannot both be filled.  
 If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER DATE OR SELECT "ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED"."  
 INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY, OMNOTDONE.

**Edit #3**

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).  
 If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)".  
 INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**Edit #4**

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing alteration date. If date of event is entered and does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

OMETYPE matches.

ALTRTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF, EMPTY and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

The date of the event should not match any other Alteration event date.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER."  
 INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**217 EVOSTEXT**

EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire:  
 EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential #  
 EVOS.EVOSRND = current round  
 EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT  
 EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# BOX OM25

Page Order # : 1247

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ3026 ) GO TO OMS28\_IN - NAVIGATOR ( OMQ3021 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

**203**      **AlterationNotComplete**      SP reported an alteration that was not complete at the time of the previous round interview =  
There is an EVNT where EVNTTYPE = 'OM' and  
EVNT.OMETYPE = 7/Alteration and EVNT.OMSTATUS =  
1/AlterationNotComplete and EVNT.EVNTDFLG ^=1/Yes.

## DESIGN NOTES

---

**OM28**

Page Order # : 1250

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OMPRALTR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "[Alterations include...]" in brackets.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header: REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

Int. Instr I: SHOW CARD OM5

Question Text: [Since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/Between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)], did [you/(SP)] make any alterations or modify the inside or outside of (your/his/her) home or car because of some illness or injury? This card lists some examples.

[Alterations include ramps, handrails, elevator or incline chair, tub seats, tub handrails, and any car alterations.]

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** OMPRALTR ( OMQ3030 )

**Cheshire Name:** HRND.OMPRALTR

**Item Text display:** Do not display response option  
3/IndicatedYesByDataEditing.

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TProbe

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM29 - ALTRTYPE ( OMQ3040 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM26 - (OMQ3105 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	
3	IndicatedYesByDataPrep	DO NOT DISPLAY.
	<b>English text:</b> INDICATED YES BY DATAPREP	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM26 - (OMQ3105 )
Refusal	BOX OM26 - (OMQ3105 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

---

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# OM29

Page Order # : 1260

Design Screen Type: Code 1

Fields:	Field 1:	ALTRTYPE
	Field 2:	EVOSTEXT

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display:

Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display:

**TEXT:**

---

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: What was the alteration?

Int. Instr II:

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** ALTRTYPE ( OMQ3040 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.ALTRTYPE

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated

**Type Name:** TAltrtype

**Answers Allowed:** 1

**Drop Down List:** No

**Lookup File:** No

**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**

**Min Value:**

**Max Value:**

**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Elevator	OM30 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )
	<b>English text:</b> ELEVATOR OR INCLINE CHAIR	
2	HandrailsNotTub	OM30 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )
	<b>English text:</b> HANDRAILS (OTHER THAN TUB)	
3	Ramps	OM30 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )
	<b>English text:</b> RAMPS	
4	TubHandrails	OM30 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )
	<b>English text:</b> TUB HANDRAILS	
5	TubSeat	OM30 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )
	<b>English text:</b> TUB SEAT	
6	CarAlteration	OM30 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )
	<b>English text:</b> ANY CAR ALTERATION	
91	Other	OM29 - EVOSTEXT ( OMQ3050 )
	<b>English text:</b> OTHER	



**Field2:** EVOSTEXT ( OMQ3050 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVOS.EVOSTEXT

EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire:  
 EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential #  
 EVOS.EVOSRND = current round  
 EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT  
 EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES

**Item Text display:** Display (SPECIFY) in same blue font used for interviewer instructions.

**Item Text:** OTHER (SPECIFY)

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** String **FieldSize:** 30  
**Type Name:** TOtherSpec **Min Value:**  
**Answers Allowed:** 1 **Max Value:**  
**Drop Down List:** No **Mask:**  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM30 - EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Roster details will be collected on EVNT:  
 EVNT key = EVNT.EVNTBASE + EVNT.EVNTNUM  
 EVNT.EVNTNUM = Number of OM event selected.

For Event(s) added, see EVENT ROSTER BEGIN DATE POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Event Roster Begin Date:

EVNT.EVNTNUM Event number  
 EVNT.EVNRND Round  
 EVNT.EVBEGMM Event Month  
 EVNT.EVBEGDD Event Day  
 EVNT.EVBEGYY Event Year  
 BASE.LASTEVRT Highest EVNT.EVNTNUM.

For each event added, set additional EVNT fields as instructed below.

**EVNTNUM** Set new EVNT.EVNTNUM = BASE.LASTEVRT + 001. This assumes that BASE.LASTEVRT is incremented each time an EVNT record is generated in the field.

**LASTEVRT** Once new EVNT record is generated, set BASE.LASTEVRT = new EVNT.EVNTNUM.

<b>EVNTRNDC</b>	EVNT.EVNTRNDC = current round.
<b>EVNTTYPE</b>	EVNT.EVNTTYPE = 'OM'.
<b>OMETYPE</b>	EVNT.OMETYPE = 7/Alteration.
<b>ALTRTYPE</b>	EVNT.ALTRTYPE = OM29 - ALTRTYPE response.
<b>STOMTYPE</b>	If ALTRTYPE = 1/Elevator, STOMTYPE = 31/Elevator. 2/HandrailsNotTub, STOMTYPE=32/HandrailsNotTub. 3/Ramps, STOMTYPE=33/Ramps. 4/TubHandrails, STOMTYPE=34/TubH.. 5/TubSeat, STOMTYPE=35/TubS.. 6/CarAlteration, STOMTYPE=36/Ca.. 91/Other, STOMTYPE=91.
<b>EVNTPROV</b>	EVNT.EVNTPROV = 01.
<b>EVNTQUES</b>	If OM29 - ALTRTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVNTQUES = 'OM29'.
<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	If OM29 - ALTRTYPE = 91/Other, set EVNT.EVOSTEXT = OM29 - EVOSTEXT other specify text.
<b>EVCHGFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, set EVNT.EVCHGFLG = 1/Yes.
<b>EVORPFLG</b>	If currently administering ST or NS, and if OM Event date added is outside the Survey Reference Period, set EVNT.EVORPFLG = 1/ORP. See General Specifications for setting this ORP flag.
<b>EVCHGLOC</b>	If adding an EVNT and if currently administering ST, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'ST'; Else if adding an EVNT and currently administering NS, set EVNT.EVCHGLOC = 'NS'.

#### SOFT EDIT CHECKS

---

#### HARD EDIT CHECKS

---

#### TECHNICAL NOTES

---

<b>217</b>	<b>EVOSTEXT</b>	EVOSTEXT and EVNTQUES are stored on tblEVNT in SQL and then transformed to EVOS in Cheshire: EVOS.EVOSNUM = unique sequential # EVOS.EVOSRNDC = current round EVOS.EVOSTEXT = EVNT.EVOSTEXT EVOS.EVNTQUES = EVNT.EVNTQUES
------------	-----------------	--

#### DESIGN NOTES

---

Called from ST36 and NS36 if OM needs to be added to charge bundle in  
ST and/or NS.

# OM30

Page Order # : 1270

Design Screen Type: Date

Fields:

<b>Field 1:</b>	<b>EVBE GMM</b>
<b>Field 2:</b>	<b>EVBE GDD</b>
<b>Field 3:</b>	<b>EVBE GYY</b>
<b>Field 4:</b>	<b>OMNOTDONE</b>

Enable Functions:

<b>HELP</b>	No
<b>COMMENTS</b>	Yes
<b>JUMPBACK</b>	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:

<b>Add Item</b>	No
<b>Edit Item</b>	No
<b>Delete Item</b>	No
<b>Search Item</b>	No

Grid Functions:

<b>Add Line</b>	No
<b>Delete Line</b>	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

**Context header display:**

**Question display:**

**Multi Field display:** Vertical Alignment  
 Display all fields at one time.

Display date input fields, EVENDMM, EVENDDD, EVENDYY, on 1st line.  
 Display radio button for "ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED", OMNOTDONE, on 2nd line.

**Roster/Grid Instructions:**

**Roster/Grid display:**

**Report display:**

**TEXT:**

---

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** On what date [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)] was this alteration completed?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

---

**Field1:** EVBEGMM ( OMQ3070 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVBEGMM

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TMonthIntEmpty	<b>Min Value:</b>	01
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	12
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM30 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3080 )

Attribute	Route
Empty	OM30 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3080 )
Don't know	OM30 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3080 )
Refusal	OM30 - EVBEGDD ( OMQ3080 )

**Field2:** EVBEGDD ( OMQ3080 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVBEGDD

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TDayDKRFEmpty	<b>Min Value:</b>	1
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	31
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

<b>Number</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Route</b>
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM30 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3090 )
<hr/>		
<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Route</b>	
Empty	OM30 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3090 )	
<hr/>		
Don't know	OM30 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3090 )	
<hr/>		
Refusal	OM30 - EVBEGYY ( OMQ3090 )	
<hr/>		

**Field3:** EVBEGYY ( OMQ3090 )

**Cheshire Name:** EVNT.EVBEGYY

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

<b>Field Type:</b>	Integer	<b>FieldSize:</b>	2
<b>Type Name:</b>	TYear2DKRFEEmpty	<b>Min Value:</b>	00
<b>Answers Allowed:</b>	1	<b>Max Value:</b>	99
<b>Drop Down List:</b>	No	<b>Mask:</b>	
<b>Lookup File:</b>	No		
<b>Lookup File Name:</b>			

Number	Label	Route
1	[Continuous answer.]	OM30 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3092 )
<hr/>		
Attribute	Route	
Empty	OM30 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3092 )	
<hr/>		
Don't know	OM30 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3092 )	
<hr/>		
Refusal	OM30 - OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3092 )	
<hr/>		

**Field4:** OMNOTDONE ( OMQ3092 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TOMNotDone  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	AlterationNotComplete	BOX OM25A - (OMQ3098 )
English text: ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED		

Attribute	Route
Empty	BOX OM25A - (OMQ3098 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

Set status of Alteration as instructed below.

**OMSTATUS** If OM30 - OMNOTDONE = 1/AlterationNotComplete,  
 set EVNT.OMSTATUS = 1/AlterationNotComplete.  
 Else if date entered, set EVNT.OMSTATUS =  
 2/AlterationComplete.

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

Edit #1

Date of event, EVENDMM,/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, and  
 OMNOTDONE cannot both be EMPTY.  
 If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER DATE OR SELECT  
 "ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED".  
 INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY, OMNOTDONE.

Edit # 2

Date of event, EVENDMM/EVENDDD/EVENDYY, and  
 OMNOTDONE cannot both be filled.  
 If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER DATE OR SELECT  
 "ALTERATION NOT YET COMPLETED".  
 INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY, OMNOTDONE.

**Edit #3**

If administering OM section in the current round utilization series (i.e. OM not being asked from ST or NS), then execute Edit #3:

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, must be on or between (REFERENCE DATE) and (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION).

If not true, display message "INVALID DATE. DATE MUST BE ON OR BETWEEN (REFERENCE DATE) AND (TODAY/DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)". INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**Edit #4**

Date of event, EVBEGMM/EVBEGDD/EVBEGYY, cannot match an existing alteration date. If date of event is entered and does not have missing data, EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= DK and EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY ^= RF, then check this date against other event dates for duplicate dates.

The following must be true for the event added to be a duplicate of an existing event:

Both EVNTDFLG ^= 1/Yes.

OMETYPE matches.

ALTRTYPE matches.

EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, and EVBEGYY ^= DK, RF, EMPTY and

EVBEGMM matches.

EVBEGDD matches.

EVBEGYY matches.

The date of the event should not match any other Alteration event date.

If not true, display message "THIS DATE HAS ALREADY BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY YOUR RESPONSE AND REENTER." INVOLVES EVBEGMM, EVBEGDD, EVBEGYY.

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

When OM Alterations are added in ST or NS and ST routes to OM30, once a date is entered at OM30, the program first displays a NO ENTRY screen before returning to ST/NS. The screen reads "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE".



# BOX OM25A

Page Order # : 1275

## BOX INSTRUCTIONS

---

( OMQ3098 ) IF ADMINISTERING ST, GO TO BOX ST36 - (STQ1810 ).  
ELSE IF ADMINISTERING NS, GO TO BOX NS36 - (NSQ1810 ).  
ELSE GO TO OM31 - MOREALTR ( OMQ3100 ).

## ASSIGNMENTS

---

## TECHNICAL NOTES

---

## DESIGN NOTES

---

If administering ST or NS, return to BOX ST36 or BOX NS36.

**OM31**

Page Order # : 1280

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: MOREALTR

Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS	Yes
	JUMPBACK	Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No

Grid Functions:	Add Line	No
	Delete Line	No

**DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:**

---

Context header display:

Question display: Always display "(s)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report below question text.

Display all alterations that have been reported in the current round where:

EVNT.EVNTDFLG^=1/Yes, and  
 (EVNT.EVNRNDC = current round or EVNT.OMSTATUS =  
 1/AlterationNotComplete), and  
 EVNT.EVNTTYPE = OM, and  
 EVNT.OMETYPE = 7/Alteration.

If a specific Alteration item was reported more than once, only display the item once in report:

If EVNT.ALTRTYPE ^= 91/Other and EVNT.ALTRTYPE matches EVNT.ALTRTYPE on another EVNT already being displayed in report, do not display.

Column 1, display = Display name of alteration.

If EVNT.ALTRTYPE= 91/Other, display other specify text, EVNT.EVOSTEXT.

Else display EVNT.ALTRTYPE response.

**TEXT:**

**Context Header:** REFERENCE DATE: (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)

**Int. Instr I:**

**Question Text:** In addition to the alteration(s) you just told me about, did [you/(SP)] make any other alterations because of some illness or injury [since (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE)/between (REFERENCE DATE/SURVEY REFERENCE DATE) and (DATE OF DEATH/DATE OF INSTITUTIONALIZATION)]?

**Int. Instr II:**

**INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING**

**Field1:** MOREALTR ( OMQ3100 )

**Cheshire Name:** TEMP

**Item Text display:**

**Item Text:**

**Label:**

**Label Position:**

**Field Type:** Enumerated  
**Type Name:** TYesNoDKRF  
**Answers Allowed:** 1  
**Drop Down List:** No  
**Lookup File:** No  
**Lookup File Name:**

**FieldSize:**  
**Min Value:**  
**Max Value:**  
**Mask:**

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	OM29 - ALTRTYPE ( OMQ3040 )
	<b>English text:</b> YES	
2	No	BOX OM26 - (OMQ3105 )
	<b>English text:</b> NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX OM26 - (OMQ3105 )
Refusal	BOX OM26 - (OMQ3105 )

**BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

**SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

---

**HARD EDIT CHECKS**

---

**TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

**DESIGN NOTES**

---

# **BOX OM26**

**Page Order # :** 1290

## **BOX INSTRUCTIONS**

---

( OMQ3105 ) GO TO NEXT SECTION .

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

---

## **TECHNICAL NOTES**

---

## **DESIGN NOTES**

---